



PUBLIC SESSION

REMOTE  
VIA Zoom

Thursday, January 29, 2026  
10:00 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

VERLON JOHNSON, MPA, Chair  
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA, Vice Chair  
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW  
SONJA L. BJORK, JD  
DOUG BROWN, RPH, MBA  
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA  
APRIL HARTMAN, MD, FAAP  
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH  
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV  
TIMOTHY HILL, MPA  
CAROLYN INGRAM, MBA  
ANNE KARL, JD  
PATTI KILLINGSWORTH  
JOHN B. MCCARTHY, MPA  
ADRIENNE MCFADDEN, MD, JD  
MICHAEL NARDONE, MPA  
JAMI SNYDER, MA

KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
<b>Session 1:</b> State and Federal Tools for Ensuring Accountability of Medicaid Managed Care Organizations (MCOs): Policy Options	
Holly Saltrelli, Principal Analyst.....	5
Chris Park, Policy Director and Data Analytics Advisor.....	n/a
<b>Session 2:</b> Appropriate Access to Residential Services for Children and Youth with Behavioral Health Needs: Draft Policy Options	
Sheila Shaheed, Analyst.....	50
Joanne Jee, Policy Director.....	59
<b>Session 3:</b> Considerations for Implementing Community Engagement Requirements: Principles and Policy Options	
Janice Llanos-Velazquez, Principal Data Analyst.....	84
Melinda Becker Roach, Principal Analyst.....	90
<b>Public Comment</b> .....	114
<b>Lunch</b> .....	118
<b>Session 4:</b> Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs Coverage Transitions: Policy Options	
Ava Williams, Analyst.....	119
Linn Jennings, Senior Analyst.....	125
<b>Session 5:</b> Medicaid Payment Policies to Support the Home- and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Workforce: Draft Recommendation	
Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director.....	156
Chris Park, Policy Director and Data Analytics Advisor.....	n/a
<b>Public Comment</b> .....	174
<b>Recess</b> .....	178

AGENDA

PAGE

**Session 6:** Behavioral Health in Medicaid and the State  
Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)  
    Janice Llanos-Velazquez, Principal Data Analyst....178  
    Anu Warriar, Senior Analyst.....186

**Session 7:** Medicaid for Justice-Involved-Youth Transitions  
to the Community  
    JoAnn Martinez-Shriver, Principal Analyst.....211

**Public Comment**.....231

**Adjourn Day 1**.....234

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:00 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Good morning,  
4 everyone. I just want to start by welcoming you to our  
5 very first Commission meeting of the year, and given the  
6 winter storms many parts of the country have recently  
7 experienced, I also want to say that I hope you, your  
8 families, and your team are safe. And we're especially  
9 glad you're able to join us today.

10 So we do have a full agenda, and much of today's  
11 discussion obviously reflects many of the issues that are  
12 central to the Medicaid program. We're going to talk about  
13 accountability, access to care, how policies translate into  
14 real experiences for beneficiaries, families, and  
15 providers, which is most important. So you'll hear some  
16 presentations and discussions on a range of topics,  
17 including managed care oversight, services for children and  
18 youth, workforce challenges, and transitions of care.

19 And so we're going to kick off the day with a  
20 discussion on state and federal tools for ensuring  
21 accountability in Medicaid managed care organizations. Our  
22 team will walk through key findings and draft policy

1 options intended to strengthen oversight and improve  
2 transparency.

3           And so with that, I'm going to turn it over to  
4 Chris and Holly, so over to you all. Thank you.

5 **### STATE AND FEDERAL TOOLS FOR ENSURING**  
6 **ACCOUNTABILITY OF MEDICAID MANAGED CARE**  
7 **ORGANIZATIONS (MCOs): POLICY OPTIONS**

8 \*           HOLLY SALTRELLI: Great. Thank you, Verlon, and  
9 good morning, Commissioners.

10           Today Chris and I are going to present policy  
11 options for state and federal tools for ensuring  
12 accountability of Medicaid managed care organizations, or  
13 MCOs. This builds on the findings most recently presented  
14 at the December 2025 meeting.

15           First, we'll walk through background on Medicaid  
16 managed care accountability and provide a reminder of the  
17 oversight requirements at both the federal and state level.  
18 Next, we will review our key findings from the  
19 environmental scan, stakeholder interviews, and Managed  
20 Care Program Annual Report, or MCPAR, analysis. We then  
21 present the three policy options for Commissioner  
22 consideration and conclude with next steps.

1           Managed care is the predominant Medicaid delivery  
2 system in most states. Almost three-quarters of Medicaid  
3 beneficiaries are enrolled in comprehensive, full-risk  
4 managed care, and managed care capitation payments  
5 accounted for more than half of Medicaid benefit spending  
6 in fiscal year 2023.

7           States contract with MCOs, selecting them through  
8 a competitive procurement, a request for proposal, or a  
9 noncompetitive application process.

10           States are primarily in charge of managing their  
11 procurements, and federal requirements are minimal. CMS  
12 does have some direct oversight responsibilities. They  
13 must approve states' actuarial rate certifications with  
14 MCOs, and they must also review and approve state Medicaid  
15 agency contracts with MCOs to ensure they include all the  
16 requirements specified in federal regulations.

17           CMS has authority to deny federal match on  
18 capitation payments for noncompliance with federal  
19 requirements and can deny federal match for new enrollees  
20 upon recommendation from the state Medicaid agency.

21           CMS also does have the authority to independently  
22 perform any of the enforcement functions normally assigned

1 to the state under the denial-of-payment process and may  
2 refer such cases to the Office of the Inspector General,  
3 which may impose additional civil monetary penalties on the  
4 MCO.

5           The Social Security Act specifies that states may  
6 not enter into contracts with MCOs unless the state has  
7 established a process for intermediate sanctions. States  
8 must establish intermediate sanctions for specific  
9 instances in which the MCO acts or fails to act. However,  
10 imposing sanctions is entirely within the state Medicaid  
11 agency's discretion.

12           States also have the authority to impose  
13 additional sanctions under state law or regulation to  
14 address noncompliance.

15           Now I'll turn to our findings from the study.

16           We conducted an environmental scan of federal  
17 rules and managed care contracts, as well as stakeholder  
18 interviews with state Medicaid agency officials, MCO  
19 representatives, federal agencies, trade associations, and  
20 national experts. We also reviewed and analyzed the MCPARs  
21 submitted for performance year 2023, which is September  
22 2023 through August 2024, and it represented 34 states.

1 From our analysis, we identified limitations to CMS's  
2 managed care oversight authority and opportunities to  
3 improve the use of performance data for MCO accountability.

4 Our first key finding is that while CMS has broad  
5 authority to ensure that state Medicaid managed care  
6 programs are structured to be compliant with federal  
7 requirements, it has fewer tools to directly address  
8 specific MCO deficiencies compared to the tools available  
9 in fee-for-service Medicaid.

10 In fee-for-service, CMS can withhold, defer, or  
11 disallow federal match on specific services or claims, in  
12 whole or in part, which allows CMS to levy a penalty that  
13 is in proportion to the severity of noncompliance. Under  
14 current law, CMS can defer federal matching funds only for  
15 the entire amount of the capitation payment made to the  
16 managed care plan. But in practice, CMS rarely uses this  
17 authority because withholding funding for the entire  
18 capitation payment can disrupt the financing of all  
19 beneficiary care provided through the managed care plan and  
20 not just the particular issue that needs to be addressed.  
21 As such, it is challenging for CMS to address noncompliance  
22 in the same proportional manner that is available in fee-

1 for-service.

2           For our next finding, we found that MCPAR data on  
3 accountability tools need clarification and  
4 standardization. Federal regulation specifies that the  
5 MCPAR include the results of any sanctions or corrective  
6 action plans imposed by the state or other formal or  
7 informal intervention with a contracted MCO to improve  
8 performance.

9           However, the current MCPAR instructions do not  
10 provide sufficient clarity on what constitutes informal  
11 interventions or how to report various accountability  
12 actions. For example, it is unclear whether states should  
13 report activities such as verbal warnings during routine  
14 monitoring calls, requests for additional data or  
15 information about compliance issues before formal  
16 intervention, informal performance improvement discussions,  
17 or liquidated damages. This broad language leaves room for  
18 interpretation regarding which specific oversight actions  
19 states should report on their MCPARs and how to categorize  
20 them.

21           States currently vary in what they report on the  
22 MCPARs. Based on our analysis on the number and type of

1 sanctions reported in this study, it is likely that states  
2 are not reporting all compliance actions. Overall, we  
3 found that the MCPARs echoed interview findings that states  
4 are more likely to take intermediary steps such as  
5 corrective action plans, or CAPs, before levying monetary  
6 penalties. However, we do not see many compliance letter  
7 actions being reported, which may indicate states are not  
8 reporting the full range of formal and informal actions.

9           As another example, one state did not report any  
10 liquidated damages in their MCPAR sanctions, but according  
11 to the state's managed care compliance action report, the  
12 state levied approximately \$34 million in liquidated  
13 damages for that performance year.

14           This discrepancy in reporting likely reflects a  
15 difference in how the state and CMS view liquidated  
16 damages. In its definitions on their compliance report,  
17 the state says that it does not intend liquidated damages  
18 to be in the nature of a penalty, but they are intended to  
19 be an estimate of the projected financial loss and damage  
20 resulting from the plan's non-performance. As such, the  
21 state does not appear to view liquidated damages as a  
22 sanction.

1           We also found that states need better tools and  
2 guidance to assess performance across multiple data  
3 sources. Although MCOs are required to report performance  
4 data across a variety of sources, such as MCPARs, external  
5 quality reviews, and the forthcoming Quality Rating System  
6 (effective 2028), these are not always available in a  
7 centralized location nor provided in a format that is  
8 conducive for analysis that links across plans and states.

9           These data are not publicly available in a  
10 comprehensive or user-friendly format that states can  
11 easily leverage during the procurement process or that  
12 beneficiaries can use to inform their choice of MCO.

13           Stakeholders noted it can be challenging to  
14 compare MCOs if each state and plan highlights different  
15 metrics. Compiling information across the sources would  
16 provide a more holistic view of plan performance that could  
17 improve how states account for prior performance during  
18 procurement and conduct ongoing oversight.

19           Based on these findings, we developed three  
20 policy options for the Commission's consideration. These  
21 policy options seek to address the gaps we identified in  
22 federal oversight authority, data quality and

1 accessibility, and guidance to support state procurement  
2 and monitoring practices.

3           Policy Option 1 is that Congress should amend  
4 Section 1903(m) of the Social Security Act to allow CMS to  
5 withhold, defer, or disallow federal match for all or part  
6 of the managed care capitation payments. Under this  
7 option, Congress would authorize CMS to withhold, defer, or  
8 disallow federal match proportional to the severity of the  
9 noncompliance rather than requiring CMS to withhold federal  
10 match on the entire capitation payment. The authority  
11 would only apply to noncompliance with existing federal  
12 requirements specified in statute or federal regulations.  
13 It would not expand the areas for which CMS could withhold,  
14 defer, or disallow federal match.

15           Similar to the withhold, defer, or disallowance  
16 decisions on the fee-for-service side, any CMS action would  
17 be subject to reconsideration and appeal if states disagree  
18 with this decision.

19           Current federal authority only allows CMS to  
20 withhold, defer, or disallow the federal match on the  
21 entire capitation payment to an MCO, which is an extreme  
22 measure that can disrupt the financing of all beneficiary

1 care provided through the managed care plan.

2 As indicated during our federal interviews, this  
3 limitation makes it difficult for CMS to use its  
4 enforcement authority proportionally to address specific  
5 deficiencies. CMS has attempted to address this gap in the  
6 past. The option for partial deferrals or disallowances in  
7 managed care was proposed in the 2016 Managed Care Rule but  
8 withdrawn because of a lack of clear statutory authority.

9 If enacted, this option would equalize the tools  
10 available across fee-for-service and managed care. For  
11 example, current access requirements highlight this  
12 difference between CMS authority and fee-for-service  
13 compared to managed care.

14 The fee-for-service access regulations include  
15 specific provisions for a CAP and specific authority to  
16 reduce the federal match for noncompliance with access  
17 requirements through a cross-reference to a broader  
18 deferral authority that can be applied in whole or in part.

19 In comparison, the managed care regulations have  
20 provisions for a remedy plan to address access issues when  
21 managed care plans fail to meet access standards, but there  
22 is no specific deferral authority included in the managed

1 care regulations.

2 States would still retain their primary role in  
3 enforcing MCO contract requirements and performance  
4 standards, but CMS would have more leverage and flexibility  
5 to address serious compliance issues with federal  
6 requirements when state enforcement is insufficient.

7 MCOs could face reductions in capitation revenue  
8 if CMS determines that a portion of the capitation payment  
9 should be withheld or deferred due to noncompliance.  
10 However, this targeted approach would allow for  
11 proportional oversight without disrupting the entire plan's  
12 financing and beneficiaries' access to care, and plans  
13 would have additional incentive to work with states to  
14 address compliance issues promptly.

15 By providing CMS with an enforcement tool that  
16 can be used proportionally, this option could lead a more  
17 consistent enforcement of federal requirements that protect  
18 beneficiary access and quality of care in a similar manner  
19 across both fee-for-service and managed care.

20 For the second policy option, CMS should provide  
21 clarification and guidance to support MCPAR data  
22 accessibility and completeness. Under this option, CMS

1 would provide clarification and guidance on which types of  
2 accountability tools should be reported on the MCPARs and  
3 how to report them consistently. This guidance could be  
4 provided through updated MCPAR instructions, technical  
5 assistance resources, or a combination of these approaches.

6           Specifically, CMS should clarify reporting  
7 requirements for liquidated damages, informal interventions  
8 that states may use before escalating to formal sanctions,  
9 and other accountability actions that are in response to  
10 plan noncompliance.

11           Current federal regulation specifies that the  
12 MCPAR must include the results of any sanctions or  
13 corrective action plans imposed by the state or other  
14 formal or informal intervention with a contracted MCO of  
15 improved performance.

16           However, as identified in our analysis, states  
17 are likely reporting incomplete or inconsistent data, and  
18 it is not clear that states share the same definitions of  
19 sanctions and informal interventions as we highlighted in  
20 our example of liquidated damages.

21           Our stakeholder interviews found that states  
22 commonly use informal accountability actions before

1 escalating to formal sanctions, but it is unclear whether  
2 and how these informal interventions should be captured in  
3 the MCPAR.

4 MCPARs are still in the early years of  
5 implementation. So states may still be getting used to the  
6 reporting requirements, making this an opportune time to  
7 provide additional guidance and standardization.

8 This option would require CMS to identify where  
9 additional clarification and standardization are needed on  
10 the MCPARs. CMS would then need to develop and disseminate  
11 updated instructions, data definitions, and potentially a  
12 standardized reporting template through technical  
13 assistance materials, MCPAR instruction updates, or sub-  
14 regulatory guidance.

15 States already collect information on their  
16 accountability actions and are required to submit this  
17 information on MCPARs. The primary change would be more  
18 specific guidance on what and how to report, rather than  
19 requiring states to collect new information. However, some  
20 states may need to adjust their internal tracking systems  
21 or processes to ensure they are capturing all required  
22 information consistently.

1           As noted by MCO representatives from our  
2 interviews, plans want any public reporting of sanctions  
3 information to include appropriate context, particularly  
4 regarding sanctions that are under appeal.

5           More clarity and standardization in definitions  
6 and requirements would reduce variation that is solely due  
7 to state reporting and provide a more comparable assessment  
8 of plan performance across states.

9           For our final policy option, we specify that CMS  
10 should issue guidance and/or toolkits on how to effectively  
11 use available data to assess plan performance. This option  
12 creates an opportunity for CMS to provide guidance on how  
13 states can use these different sources together to link  
14 information across plans and states to provide an overall  
15 view of plan performance.

16           Potential examples of guidance and tools that CMS  
17 could provide include technical guidance on data linkages,  
18 such as linking plan identifiers across data sources so  
19 various MCO performance data can be connected and analyzed  
20 together; a past performance assessment framework for  
21 creating comprehensive performance assessments that draw  
22 from multiple data sources and recommend metrics to

1 consider; a procurement evaluation toolkit, such as  
2 potential evaluation criteria, scoring rubrics, and  
3 templates that demonstrate how to consider and weigh MCO  
4 past performance during procurement; a state learning  
5 collaborative for states to discuss effective use of  
6 performance data, share procurement practices, and identify  
7 common challenges in assessing MCO performance; and  
8 potentially reporting guidance and technical assistance on  
9 making performance data more publicly accessible in user-  
10 friendly formats.

11           So states currently struggle to access and use  
12 multiple sources of MCO performance data together  
13 effectively. Several interviewees suggested that CMS could  
14 help states by developing better tools to access and  
15 compare MCO performance data across state lines.

16           National experts noted that while the MCPAR is a  
17 good first step in collecting plan-level data,  
18 understanding MCO performance across states remains  
19 difficult. They suggested that CMS could do more to help  
20 state Medicaid agencies better understand MCO performance  
21 in other states, such as a comprehensive, up-to-date  
22 database or dashboard that allows states to understand what

1 sanctions look like across the country.

2 Federal and national experts agree that public  
3 reporting of MCO performance, including sanctions, is an  
4 important tool for driving improvements in performance and  
5 better outcomes for enrollees, but emphasize that it needs  
6 to be in an accessible, understandable format to be  
7 effective.

8 In our March 2025 report to Congress, the  
9 Commission made recommendations on external quality  
10 reviews, or EQRs, including the need to reduce areas of  
11 duplication with other federal quality and oversight  
12 reporting requirements, create a more standardized  
13 structure in the annual technical report that summarizes  
14 EQR findings, and identify key takeaways on plan  
15 performance.

16 This option would build on that prior  
17 recommendation by not only improving the usability of EQR  
18 reports, but assisting states in combining the information  
19 with other federal reports on managed care quality and  
20 oversight.

21 This option would provide states with a more  
22 complete picture of plan performance and could improve

1 their ability to procure high-performing plans and  
2 implement more effective accountability provisions in  
3 contracts. States would have a consistent source to assess  
4 prior performance across plans and states to use during  
5 procurement, and states could benchmark their program's  
6 performance compared to other states in terms of outcomes  
7 and compliance and identify gaps in their oversight  
8 practices or identify emerging issues in other states.

9           This option would not necessarily increase the  
10 administrative burden on states because this guidance would  
11 focus on helping states make better use of data they are  
12 already required to collect and report. State  
13 participation in learning collaboratives or use of CMS  
14 toolkits would be voluntary, allowing states to engage  
15 based on their capacity. However, there could be some  
16 administrative costs for individual states to implement the  
17 guidance and develop new analytic tools to combine these  
18 data in a publicly available, usable format, such as a  
19 dashboard. Performance data that are more publicly  
20 available and readily accessible can improve the ability of  
21 all stakeholders to assess plan performance and make  
22 informed decisions.

1           The staff would appreciate Commissioner feedback  
2 on the interview findings and the areas for potential  
3 policy options. If Commissioners are interested in  
4 pursuing policy options, staff will return to present  
5 recommendation language at our next meeting. Thank you.

6           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
7 Holly and Chris. I think that was very helpful. This work  
8 really raises a number of important questions, and I expect  
9 a thoughtful discussion from my fellow Commissioners.

10           So let's go ahead and stay on the next slide, I  
11 think, that has policy options. Do we have that? Okay, we  
12 may not. There we go. There are the policy options.

13           So Commissioners, we're going to welcome your  
14 reactions. Think about what stands out to you, what  
15 concerns you, and think about the relative strengths of  
16 these approaches. And I would also say as you look at the  
17 different options which do you see as most important to  
18 pursue, and are there some considerations that you think  
19 staff should keep in mind as this work continues.

20           So with that let's open up the floor for  
21 questions.

22           Lucy, I cannot see the Commissioners.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATHERINE MASSEY: Verlon,  
2 while we get that sorted out, Angelo is first in queue.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. All right.  
4 Perfect. Angelo?

5 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Thank you. First  
6 of all, thank you for this really thoughtful analysis of  
7 managed care oversight.

8 I'd like to speak in support of policy options 2  
9 and 3, because I think that's consistent with our MACPAC  
10 approach to really facilitating the collection of useful  
11 data that allows program leaders, advocates, the public,  
12 legislators, regulators, to understand the program better.

13 I have significant concerns around policy option  
14 1, for the following reasons. One, I fundamentally believe  
15 that Medicaid is a joint federal-state program, and I'm not  
16 supportive of an approach that marches down a dominant  
17 federalization of the program. So I think we should honor,  
18 start at Medicaid in 65, and keep it a joint state-federal  
19 program.

20 Second, I think the fact that three-quarters of  
21 the nation's Medicaid is in managed care suggests that  
22 managed care has something to offer. And part what it has

1 to offer is organizational capacity to work with state  
2 leaders to manage a state population that they know best.  
3 And I really am concerned if there is a federal authority  
4 introduced that allows additional micromanagement of a  
5 program that would weaken the ability of state leaders to  
6 work with state organizations to manage that state's  
7 population.

8           And the example I would use is I manage a  
9 department of 1,200 people, and when you have 1,200 people,  
10 every once in a while, somebody at a meeting doesn't  
11 exactly perform the way you want. So I stop by their  
12 office, and I informally let them know that their  
13 performance could improve. And 95 percent of the time,  
14 that concerning behavior never surfaces again.

15           If I had to tell the Dean's Office every time I  
16 stopped by the person's office and informally offer them  
17 feedback, it would be onerous, and it would introduce a  
18 problem in the relationship that I'm trying to develop with  
19 the team that I'm managing. I view it similar to the state  
20 leaders informally correcting managed care organizations.

21           So I think we need to honor the joint federal-  
22 state identity of the Medicaid program. I think we have to

1 trust our state leaders to manage managed care with the  
2 toolbox of informal correction.

3           So again, I will just conclude, 2 and 3 really  
4 make sense to me because it systematizes how we look at the  
5 programs. So I speak in support of 2 and 3, support of the  
6 federalization in 1. Thank you.

7           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Angelo. Tim.

8           COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Thanks, Verlon. I  
9 suspect I may be a minority of the hands here as we go  
10 down. As with Angelo, I am full supportive of options 2  
11 and 3 in terms of reporting and helping folks understand  
12 the data that's being reported and how it's collected.

13           In terms of option 1, I stand in support. I  
14 completely understand Angelo's point about the state-  
15 federal relationship. I guess from my perspective, this  
16 introduces a level of precision and flexibility that  
17 doesn't exist now. And I, speaking from my own experience,  
18 can remember experiences, even though it is a partnership,  
19 there are instances where either plans are out of  
20 compliance in a particular area and there's not 100 percent  
21 agreement or there's not 100 percent compliance being  
22 engaged between the state and the plan. And having the

1 ability to say, we're not going to defer the entire amount  
2 to a particular plan, particularly when a plan can cover so  
3 many people in a broad set of services, but we're going to  
4 target that issue that we know that is an issue, whether  
5 it's home health or transitions for kids or hospital  
6 payments.

7           To be able to have that flexibility and target  
8 compliance actions where they are needed, to me just adds  
9 another toolbox. It doesn't create more federalization of  
10 the program, as I think Angelo is alluding to, but does  
11 give more flexibility for CMS to target an area that needs  
12 to be targeted that perhaps they're not getting as much  
13 attention as they need to from a state or from a plan.

14           I completely understand that we always want to  
15 proceed with sort of progressive enforcement. I'm  
16 completely on board with the analogy of trying to get plans  
17 into compliance, trying to get states into compliance. But  
18 having the ability to target, just as we do in fee-for-  
19 service. In fee-for-service, if there's a particular  
20 provider, there's a particular set of services that are an  
21 issue, we don't disallow. We don't defer the entire fee-  
22 for-service payment to a state. We just defer that amount,

1 or CMS, excuse me, just defers that amount.

2 I think with the appropriate guardrails and  
3 appropriate understanding I think it provides the program  
4 itself with a really important new tool.

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Tim. I  
6 appreciate it. Jami.

7 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Thanks so much, Holly,  
8 for the overview on this really important topic. Along  
9 with Tim and Angelo, I'm in full agreement with option 2  
10 and 3.

11 I actually just have a question about the first  
12 policy option. I would like to better understand what  
13 would trigger kind of CMS intervention in terms of  
14 withholding match. And specifically, I'd like to better  
15 understand sort of how CMS's intervention would occur  
16 related to the severity of the compliance issue. Is there  
17 a certain level of severity which would compel CMS to  
18 intervene and withhold match?

19 And then I'd like to better understand, too, is  
20 the intent when CMS gets involved to interject themselves  
21 when they feel like a state is not pursuing the type of  
22 compliance action that they need to or sanction that they

1 need to for an MCO, or is it to kind of layer on top of the  
2 state's activity and to further compel the MCO to comply?

3 So I just would love some clarification on those  
4 two items.

5 HOLLY SALTRELLI: Yeah. So I think that  
6 regarding the comparison to fee-for-service -- so again, we  
7 are kind of looking for some data from CMS for the fee-for-  
8 service program to understand how it's being used there,  
9 and we can get back to you on that. And regarding kind of  
10 the, right now the access rule that we discussed and the  
11 example for that policy option really kind of points out  
12 the discrepancy in how it works. So right now the remedy  
13 plans versus the CAP, but there's no escalation authority  
14 for managed care like there is in the fee-for-service  
15 option.

16 And regarding when and how they would use it,  
17 that is something that, as we think about shaping a  
18 recommendation, that could kind of go as the scaffolding.  
19 But as we emphasize there would be no new requirements that  
20 would be allowing CMS to withhold in a different way.

21 And Chris, I'll let you chime in, as well.

22 CHRIS PARK: Yeah, just to jump in, in the

1 preamble to the managed care rule, when they are discussing  
2 their remedy plan, they do have the ability to withhold  
3 federal match, but based on statutory authority they would  
4 only be able to do that on the entire capitation payment  
5 for an individual.

6           So this would be an example of where CMS could  
7 more target the specific deficiency of access issues. So  
8 if it was, and using the example of home health, they could  
9 potentially just withhold the federal match on the portion  
10 of the capitation payment associated with home health, or  
11 some other metric.

12           On the fee-for-service side, in the access  
13 provisions, a lot of it is tied to reporting. So CMS there  
14 has said they are not going to necessarily withhold the  
15 federal match on the entire amount that was paid for that  
16 particular service, but would tie it to what they estimate  
17 as the administrative cost of reporting for that particular  
18 service.

19           So there would be ways for CMS to fine-tune this  
20 more specifically to what they think is an appropriate  
21 financial penalty versus withholding the federal match on  
22 the entire capitation payment.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Is that helpful, Jami?

2 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: It is. I mean, it  
3 sounds like, Chris, if I'm understanding you correctly,  
4 that CMS has a fair bit of flexibility in terms of when  
5 they intervene and decide to withhold match, right?

6 CHRIS PARK: Yes. At least on the fee-for-  
7 service side they have authority to withhold all or in  
8 part, and based on that specific example, the fee-for-  
9 service access rule, they have chosen a specific way to do  
10 it for reporting issues.

11 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Mm-hmm. Do you  
12 anticipate that allowing some flexibility here for CMS,  
13 that they would get involved when they feel like a state is  
14 not taking the necessary compliance action, or do you feel  
15 like maybe it's both, they would sort of layer on top of  
16 the state sanction or compliance action to further  
17 influence the managed care organization?

18 CHRIS PARK: Yeah, our intent here would be for  
19 the states to hold the primary authority to sanction, deal  
20 with compliance issues with the plan, because they are the  
21 primary holders of the contract. But within the federal-  
22 state partnership, CMS should, they already do have the

1 authority to withhold federal match in the program on the  
2 cap payment. But this would allow them to be a little bit  
3 more targeted.

4           As an example -- again, we're going back to the  
5 managed care access rule provisions, because they're very  
6 discreet. You know, CMS has implemented a remedy plan, and  
7 if that remedy plan does not kind of result in, you know,  
8 the access meeting the standards, then they can extend it  
9 for another year. But after that, CMS's only option is  
10 just to, I guess, maybe keep extending it or to withhold  
11 the federal match on the entire cap payment. So that's a  
12 place where we think is a good example of where CMS could  
13 outline an incremental approach of kind of like how states  
14 work with plans with a CAP, before going to financial  
15 penalties. That CMS could institute like a remedy plan,  
16 and then ultimately, if they still are not satisfied that  
17 the plans are meeting the standards, then go to the  
18 deferral.

19           But our expectation would be similar to how  
20 states work with their plans, or more intermediary type of  
21 steps, CMS should do the same thing with the states in that  
22 regard.

1           COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Got it. Thanks,  
2 Chris.

3           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Sonja.

4           COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Thank you,  
5 Commissioner Johnson. Well, as usual, the MACPAC staff has  
6 done a great job of teeing these up, with great research  
7 and analysis. We really appreciate all your hard work,  
8 because these are complex issues.

9           So on policy issue number 1, I think there's a  
10 good reason for a difference between fee-for-service and  
11 the managed care setting, and that's because the states  
12 have contracts with the managed care plans. That's  
13 different than the fee-for-service world. So I'm veering  
14 away from option number 1. CMS already does have oversight  
15 tools, in that they have to approve contracts, they have  
16 many different ways that they review every state's Medicaid  
17 program and their relationships with their MCOs.

18           And instead, I very much want to focus on  
19 policies 2 and 3, because I think we can strengthen the  
20 states' ability to do their oversight activities. First of  
21 all, it looks like there are a lot of states that are not  
22 doing very well on their reporting, so it's hard for all of

1 us to get a good view on to what tools are currently being  
2 used.

3           And secondly, I think there are so many  
4 opportunities for toolkits and best practices, because some  
5 states do a very good job of oversight of their MCOs. In  
6 California, there is a very good track record of using  
7 informal/formal public reporting, contract provisions, many  
8 of these different tools in the oversight of the managed  
9 care plans to ensure quality, to ensure access. So let's  
10 take some of the good practices from many of the states and  
11 help the other states more effectively use those tools.

12           And as I said in the beginning, there is the  
13 contract provisions that each state has with the managed  
14 care plans. Perhaps they need some template contract  
15 provisions so that they can make sure that they have those  
16 tools written within the contracts.

17           So I'll stop with that, and again, thanks for  
18 all the good work.

19           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Sonja. Mike.

20           COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Hi, Holly and  
21 Chris. Thanks for queuing this up for us, these issues.

22           You know, having sat at CMS, there were a couple

1 of instances where I thought having the ability to do  
2 partial deferrals on managed care would've been helpful, in  
3 instances where we felt that provider access wasn't  
4 sufficient or when access issues were not being  
5 appropriately addressed.

6           But having said that, I have a concern with this  
7 first one, this first recommendation, because it does seem  
8 like this is a fairly broad, just written fairly broadly in  
9 terms of what the authority could be to withhold, defer,  
10 disallow federal match. And I think without clear  
11 guardrails around when this authority could be used to  
12 support the goals of the program, and I think MACPAC is  
13 particularly concerned about, like around access, I would  
14 have some concerns about supporting.

15           I also kind of think, Chris, I mean, some of  
16 those remedial steps that you talked about would be  
17 helpful, but I don't see those written into the  
18 recommendation. So it's not really clear. Maybe that's  
19 what we would like to see happen, but that's not embodied  
20 in the recommendation as I see it. So I think that if we  
21 were moving forward with this recommendation, I would like  
22 to see that addressed, built in.

1           You know, I'm just wondering if the comparison  
2 that's used between fee-for-service and managed care is  
3 really accurate. Because when I was reading the materials,  
4 we were talking about, well, this authority could be used  
5 for CFR 438, which is basically the entire breadth of  
6 managed care rules that govern the program. And there are  
7 a lot of requirements in there. So I wouldn't want to see  
8 cherry-picking of that, of what those requirements were. I  
9 think we would want to understand what the guardrails were.

10           And then on the fee-for-service side, I think  
11 you've picked out a fairly specific area, access, where the  
12 limitations on, if I'm understanding it right, the  
13 limitations are fairly well kind of set out in terms of  
14 what you can sanction and what you cannot sanction. So I'm  
15 a little concerned there's a false equivalency there, that  
16 we don't quite understand fully, you know, is there really  
17 parity if you're looking at the full scope of the managed  
18 care rules versus kind of that instance with respect to the  
19 access rule. So that gives me pause on number 1.

20           On number 2, I generally am very supportive of  
21 more clarity. I'm understanding, I guess, that informal  
22 interventions are part of what is required to be reported

1 under MCPAR. So my concern with informal interventions, I  
2 guess, is similar to what Angelo was discussing. It would  
3 seem to be an instance where that informal interventions,  
4 the bar would have to set relatively high, because  
5 otherwise a state that does a very good job of managing  
6 their managed care plans, you know, I would basically have  
7 quarterly meetings, and I would informally be telling the  
8 plans, "Hey, this is what you should be doing." If I had  
9 to report at every one of those instances it would just be  
10 unmanageable, and it wouldn't be helpful, and it also  
11 wouldn't be accurate. It wouldn't be a fair picture. And  
12 it kind of goes to the context that you raised. Part of it  
13 is also about how -- you know, it might not give a really  
14 good picture.

15           So, you know, I don't know if there's an  
16 opportunity to provide a little bit more context around  
17 what would be helpful there, but I'm concerned about how  
18 informal interventions would be defined in terms of these  
19 recommendations.

20           And then I guess the third point is, I don't want  
21 to lose sight of, and I think you mention it, you know, I  
22 think a big step here is QRS, and that's supposed to be in

1 effect in 2028. So I want to make sure that when we're  
2 talking about how to effectively use data, I mean, that's  
3 going to be, hopefully, a source where we can compare plans  
4 across the states, on a standardized set of metrics. But I  
5 do see the value, and if states are saying they see the  
6 value, I would agree that kind of having a way to tie these  
7 together would be helpful. And I would assume you would be  
8 referencing kind of some of the steps we also talked about  
9 with EQROs last year, around having that data in a more  
10 usable framework and being able to tie those together, I  
11 think would be a good thing.

12 So again, just in summary, I have real concerns  
13 about 1, but can see myself getting to a yes on 2 and 3,  
14 and think they would be helpful.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.  
16 That is helpful. Heidi.

17 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: So many wonderful  
18 things have already been said, so I'll try to just narrow  
19 it on a lot of agreement with fellow Commissioners,  
20 particularly around 2 and 3. I feel a lot of support for  
21 that.

22 Mike's point is well taken, though, that

1 understanding the difference between an informal nudge  
2 versus a notice of expectation and change, I think how  
3 that's defined is really important so that states,  
4 especially in relation to option 3, so states who are  
5 really actively involved then don't end up looking like  
6 they have worse plans than other states where there's been  
7 less involvement. So I would love that kind of  
8 clarification for number 2. I'm very enthusiastically in  
9 support of option 3. And I have mixed feelings, like him,  
10 for option 1.

11 I think what's really important, that's not super  
12 clear to me, is if a federal intervention is limited to  
13 only what is already contractually agreed on between the  
14 MCO and the state, and not something that can be imposed or  
15 changed based on federal preferences. So many states  
16 innovate in these contracts. They may have a really  
17 wonderful program for douglas. I wouldn't want to see the  
18 federal government decide we don't like douglas, so we're  
19 going to withhold capitation.

20 And I don't know if that's possible, but I think  
21 that what I hear from a lot of Commissioners is this is a  
22 big change, and we want to make sure that there aren't any

1 spillover effects on the way that states are trying to  
2 innovate. At the same time, you know, we want to make sure  
3 that, and particularly related to access, that states are  
4 ensuring that beneficiaries have access.

5 So those are my thoughts. I feel a little  
6 concerned about 1, and I'm very supportive of 2 and 3.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Heidi.  
8 Carolyn.

9 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you.

10 And I'd, like my fellow Commissioners, you know,  
11 support us diving into 2 and 3 and moving some of those  
12 pieces forward, but have -- can't support the Policy Option  
13 No. 1, as it's outlined here.

14 I know this was said by one of the other fellow  
15 Commissioners, but the contracts that are let to oversee  
16 managed care in states are between the state and the  
17 managed care entity. There are a lot of enforcement tools  
18 in those contracts and in state statutes that provide for  
19 corrective actions, sanctions, penalties, and those are  
20 levied often.

21 My concern about this is that you bring in a  
22 third party who doesn't know what's going on at the state

1 level, and the risk is that it could be very arbitrary in  
2 terms of what is put into place and not really  
3 understanding what's going on at the state level. You  
4 could inadvertently disrupt access to care. You could stop  
5 provider payments. You could disrupt services to high-  
6 risk, high-need populations in rural communities, and  
7 especially with -- not managed care companies risk even,  
8 just a company being able to exist, depending on what was  
9 done there.

10 I think we have to go back to some of  
11 Commissioner comments that Angelo brought up at the  
12 beginning that states have this responsibility. That's  
13 part of the relationship back with the federal government.  
14 They know what's going on in their state. They know what  
15 access to care issues they have. They know what plan  
16 performance issues they have, and that's their  
17 responsibility to implement those contracts and to manage  
18 them properly so that they don't harm access to care,  
19 especially in rural communities; they don't harm high-risk  
20 populations. And I think bringing in a third entity that  
21 doesn't know what's going on on the ground puts at risk  
22 those things.

1 CMS has tools already that they implement in  
2 states to withhold payments to states and FMAP to states if  
3 they're disturbed about something. So I think we need to  
4 rethink this if we're trying to do something. What are we  
5 really trying to get at? Start back first with getting the  
6 more clarification on the reporting before we consider an  
7 option that's outlined in Option 1 and withdraw that when  
8 we move forward.

9 So thank you. Thanks for the consideration.

10 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Carolyn. I  
11 appreciate that.

12 Doug?

13 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you.

14 I'm in the same kind of camp as Mike and Tim on  
15 No. 1, certainly need some guard rails around this piece  
16 and would be anxious to see what the staff comes up with as  
17 far as guard rails around No. 1.

18 For Nos. 2 and 3, I think I'd want to make sure  
19 that we understand some cautions around the reporting that  
20 goes on between states around compliance and penalties that  
21 are in those state contracts and the penalties that are  
22 associated with those contracts in the MCOs, because they

1 can vary state to state, and states will report or penalize  
2 vendors at different rates for the same service in  
3 different states. And the compliance factor, for example,  
4 in a pharmacy system, they might say the uptime has to be  
5 99 percent. In another state, it might be 99.9 percent,  
6 except for the maintenance window, right? And if you're  
7 inside or outside those penalties or those ranges might be  
8 different, you might experience penalties in one state.

9           But if the reporting isn't detailed to the level  
10 of what the criteria is and then the penalty, you end up  
11 potentially skewing a certain service that makes a company  
12 look poor in one state, but for another state, it may be  
13 absolutely fine. And so there's some concern there I have  
14 about these data, and it's important that as the data is  
15 collected, that it be aggregated in a way and described in  
16 a way to make sure that the services are considered or in  
17 consideration of how those penalties are assessed in those  
18 cases.

19           So appreciate the opportunity here. Thank you.

20           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thanks.

21           Appreciate it, Doug.

22           Patti and then April.

1           COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: I think you're  
2 saying emerging themes, so I'll try to keep my comments  
3 fairly brief.

4           Certainly support accountability really at all  
5 levels of the system, and so with regard to No. 1, share  
6 many of the same concerns that have already been expressed.  
7 I feel like this is -- it's an overreach of federal  
8 oversight, which really should be with the entity with whom  
9 they maintain a contract, which is the state, and then the  
10 state having responsibility with the entity with whom they  
11 maintain a contract in turn, which is with the managed care  
12 organization.

13           I absolutely think that if a state is not  
14 properly overseeing, that CMS can and should address that,  
15 but with the state and not have direct oversight of  
16 sanctions over the managed care organizations. I just  
17 think that supplants the state's responsibility and the  
18 state's authority to be able to manage those contracts, and  
19 quite frankly, just have the ability to do that so much  
20 better. They're closer to the issues. They know the  
21 state's priorities and goals, and it really is effective  
22 oversight is an ongoing process. It's not like a step in

1 and slap hands. It's like I'm there every day and really  
2 partnering together.

3           We used to call our relationships "accountable  
4 partnerships," and those partnerships are supported by  
5 contracts. And they need to -- we need to follow that at  
6 the appropriate levels.

7           With respect to 2 and 3, also like my fellow  
8 Commissioners, I'm generally supportive, but share some of  
9 the same concerns that have been expressed, particularly by  
10 Mike and Angelo, just around contextual understanding of  
11 data.

12           I do think if we're going to receive data, we  
13 need to be using the data. We need to try to make it as  
14 understandable as possible while recognizing real state  
15 differences in requirements and oversight.

16           In Tennessee, we were -- we had a reputation for  
17 really overseeing health plans tightly and for having  
18 really high contractual expectations, and so sometimes when  
19 you see, you know, a large number of sanctions, you don't  
20 really know if that's so much about poor performance or  
21 about higher expectations and sort of where -- and a  
22 greater willingness to leverage those penalties when

1 necessary to meet those higher expectations. So an apple  
2 is not an apple. Every state's Medicaid program is  
3 different as we know, and so it is very hard to compare  
4 performance among states.

5           Now, that said, within a state, there should  
6 generally be some ability to be able to compare data,  
7 although that really requires very prescriptive definitions  
8 around things like, you know, what counts as an appeal,  
9 what counts as a complaint, and making sure that all health  
10 plans are reporting those things in the same way for that  
11 data to be useful to beneficiaries for really assessing  
12 health plan performance.

13           But generally supportive of 2 and 3, would want  
14 to be cautious with regard to the reporting of kind of  
15 ongoing informal oversight that should happen as a course  
16 of doing business and not kind of as an enforcement  
17 mechanism per se, not doing something that might reduce a  
18 willingness to really use those informal mechanisms. I  
19 think that would have negative unintended consequences on  
20 the system.

21           Thank you.

22           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Great. Thank you, Patti.

1           April, then Jenny, then Dennis. We're going to  
2 stop with Dennis. So, April?

3           COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I'm still new to  
4 this. So this is kind of a question, I think, to my fellow  
5 Commissioners. I guess the question I have is, do you  
6 think Policy No. 1 undermines some of the authority of the  
7 state to hold the MCOs accountable? It seems to me that if  
8 the state is trying to hold the managed care accountable,  
9 if those managed care organizations know that if they don't  
10 work with the state, it can be elevated to CMS who will  
11 then withhold the whole FMAP, it seems like to me that  
12 gives a lot more power to the state, because that managed  
13 care organization has to work with them. They don't want  
14 it elevated.

15           And I just wonder if giving a partial ability to  
16 withhold FMAP would undermine some of that power that the  
17 state has to hold the managed care organizations  
18 accountable.

19           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Tim, can you jump on in  
20 and answer the question?

21           COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Yeah, I mean, I'll  
22 just -- from my perspective, I think the opposite occurs,

1 right, in those instances where it's a -- the CMS has a  
2 giant sledgehammer, and that giant sledgehammer is  
3 withholding or deferring an entire -- the plan's entire  
4 managed care capitation payment. And I think there's, in  
5 some respects, a game of chicken, where whether it's the  
6 state or the plan. It's like CMS isn't going to withhold  
7 the entire capitation payment. They would create access  
8 issues across the board as opposed to if CMS had the  
9 ability, all things being equal, to withhold or defer only  
10 a portion or that portion that affects whatever the issue  
11 is in an instant, that might create more incentive for --  
12 in the case you're describing, for the plan or for the  
13 state to come to an agreement, because the plan or the  
14 state knows that the deferral could be targeted and that  
15 CMS may actually use it, where they probably wouldn't in  
16 the case of a large deferral, which would put a much  
17 broader set of access issues into play, from my  
18 perspective.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
20 Tim. Thank you, April.

21 Jenny, and then Dennis. We'll finish with  
22 Dennis.

1           COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Yeah. I have a  
2 couple of questions on Option 1. Are we aware of any  
3 situations where CMS has withheld full federal match on  
4 managed care capitation because of compliance issues, or is  
5 that something we would be looking into if we pursue Option  
6 1?

7           CHRIS PARK: When we did our interviews with CMS,  
8 the staff we talked to who had been there for a few years  
9 had said they had never used that authority to withhold the  
10 match on the entire capitation payment. That doesn't mean  
11 it's never happened, but at least with the current staff  
12 that we interviewed, they had not used it. They  
13 essentially indicated that it was very unlikely to be used  
14 in most situations.

15           COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Okay. Thanks,  
16 Chris.

17           Then I would be interested in, if we pursue this  
18 option, which I don't love, but I have mixed feelings --  
19 but if we do pursue this option, understand more about how  
20 a portion of the capitation would be quantified if they  
21 were going to withhold or defer payment. Capitation  
22 payments are usually set to be kind of a global managed

1 care budget, and so it can be difficult to identify  
2 components of that capitation. So all the different  
3 situations where they're monitoring compliance might create  
4 difficulties in quantifying that, and so who would be  
5 responsible for quantifying the portion of capitation that  
6 will be withheld or deferred and how that would be done?

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Dennis.

8 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you.

9 I like 2 and 3 because I believe that they really  
10 support growing state capacity, and that's one of the  
11 things we really want to do at MACPAC is really help states  
12 develop the capacity to provide oversight and ensure access  
13 to services. And I think No. 1 is actually an overreach  
14 and undermines the opportunity of states to build their  
15 capacity.

16 So rather than moving in the direction of CMS  
17 stepping in, I think I'd rather see us focus more on what  
18 can be done to support states internally to build their  
19 capacity to provide the oversight so that there would be no  
20 need for CMS withholds or deferrals or any sort of  
21 intervention, so what can be done actually to support  
22 states in their capacity to do those things? Thanks.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
2 Dennis. Nice way to close this out.

3 So thank you so much, Holly and Chris, for this.  
4 I think this has been a really helpful conversation. I can  
5 see there was a lot of great thought put into the comments  
6 made by the Commissioners.

7 We definitely had some significant discussion on  
8 Option 1 as we all heard, including concerns about what  
9 feasibility and the need for clear safeguards. Is it the  
10 right thing to do alongside additional leverage could  
11 actually be helpful? But at the same time, I think you all  
12 heard, too, some strong support for Options 2 and 3, maybe  
13 some modern tweaks really around improving data clarity and  
14 performance information and how that's used for oversight  
15 was really important.

16 So hopefully, this was really good feedback for  
17 you to take back. But I do want to pause and see, Holly  
18 and Chris, is there anything else you'd like to flag or any  
19 questions or anything else you need from the Commission.

20 HOLLY SALTRELLI: Very helpful. We appreciate  
21 the feedback. Thank you.

22 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Okay. Thank

1 you.

2 All right. So, with that, I think I'll turn it  
3 over to Bob, right?

4 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Madam  
5 Chairwoman.

6 We're going to discuss appropriate access to  
7 residential services for children and youth with behavioral  
8 health needs. This is a continuation of our work that we  
9 started in the last cycle. So we've got Joanna Gee and  
10 Sheila Shaheed joining us to walk us through and some draft  
11 policy options.

12 **### APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO RESIDENTIAL SERVICES FOR**  
13 **CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH NEEDS:**  
14 **DRAFT POLICY OPTIONS**

15 \* SHEILA SHAHEED: Awesome. Thank you,  
16 Commissioners, and good morning.

17 So today staff will be presenting draft policy  
18 options for ensuring appropriate access to residential  
19 treatment for children in Medicaid.

20 Next slide, please.

21 So we will be going over some high-level  
22 background information, including federal requirements and

1 guidance, and a summary of key findings. And so as a  
2 reminder, this information can also be found in greater  
3 detail in our June 2025 chapter. So we will then consider  
4 draft policy options for consideration by Commissioners,  
5 and then we'll end with next steps.

6 Next slide.

7 So as the Commission has historically stressed,  
8 residential treatment is intended as a last resort.  
9 Federal laws are in place to ensure that children with  
10 Medicaid receive appropriate access to behavioral health  
11 services, and so the Americans with Disabilities Act of  
12 1990 prohibits discrimination against individuals with  
13 disabilities, including Medicaid beneficiaries with serious  
14 mental illness, or SMI, and requires that these services be  
15 delivered in the most integrated setting possible.

16 And so under the U.S. Supreme Court's 1999 ruling  
17 in *Olmstead v. L.C.*, states must provide treatment for  
18 individuals with disabilities, including SMI and serious  
19 emotional disturbance, or SED, in community-based settings  
20 if the individuals do not oppose such services and if such  
21 placement is appropriate and can be reasonably accommodated  
22 by the state.

1           However, residential treatment is available to  
2 provide intensive clinical treatment for youth with SED or  
3 co-occurring conditions such as substance use disorder, or  
4 SUD, who cannot be served in their communities.

5           Medicaid-enrolled children and youth typically  
6 access this intensive level of care in Psychiatric  
7 Residential Treatment Facilities (PRTFs), Qualified  
8 Residential Treatment Programs (QRTPs) for children in  
9 child welfare, or other settings that do not meet the  
10 requirements of a PRTF or QRTP.

11           Next slide.

12           And so as you all may recall, the EPSDT  
13 requirement mandates that states provide Medicaid  
14 beneficiaries ages 21 and younger access to any medically  
15 necessary Medicaid coverable treatment, including  
16 residential treatment, for physical or mental conditions.

17           And so the federal IMD exclusion prohibits  
18 payments to facilities greater than 16 beds that are  
19 primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment, or  
20 care of persons with mental diseases, and these are  
21 commonly referred to as IMDs.

22           There are exceptions to the IMD exclusion,

1 including the optional psych under 21 benefit that allows  
2 states to cover services that are provided in PRTFs or in  
3 the psychiatric unit of a general hospital. Though this  
4 benefit is optional, under EPSDT, states are required to  
5 provide it if it is deemed medically necessary during an  
6 assessment.

7 Federal rules also describe requirements in the  
8 areas of accreditation, certification or assessment of  
9 need, and development of care plans.

10 Our June chapter covers these areas in greater  
11 detail, but I do want to note that care teams are required  
12 to certify that community resources are insufficient to  
13 meet the needs of the child and that their condition  
14 requires an inpatient level of care before being admitted  
15 to a PRTF.

16 Following admission, an interdisciplinary care  
17 team is required to develop an individualized plan of care  
18 that includes treatment objectives, therapies and  
19 activities, and post-discharge plans.

20 For a QRTP to receive Title IV-E payment on  
21 behalf of a child, the child must be assessed by a  
22 qualified individual that is not associated with the public

1 agency or the residential program within 30 days of  
2 placement, and that assessment must be validated by a court  
3 within 60 days of placement.

4           And so I'll now provide a brief summary of our  
5 key findings, and next slide, please.

6           Okay. So, as a reminder, all this information  
7 can also be found in our June 2025 chapter.

8           So, throughout our research, we found that there  
9 is a lack of easily attainable and specific information  
10 about the facilities that are serving Medicaid  
11 beneficiaries and that this difficulty finding information  
12 makes it difficult for families and providers to understand  
13 their treatment options. There are some federal sources  
14 that provide some facility information, but there are still  
15 gaps in information to help identify treatment.

16           For example, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
17 Services (CMS) publishes on its website the names and  
18 locations of PRTFs that have had a health and safety  
19 survey, but it does not provide other information such as  
20 bed availability.

21           The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services  
22 Administration (SAMHSA) maintains [findtreatment.gov](http://findtreatment.gov), which

1 allows users to search for behavioral health treatment  
2 facilities based on factors such as location and acceptance  
3 of Medicaid, but it does not provide information on bed  
4 availability. In addition, the Office of the Inspector  
5 General has raised some questions surrounding the accuracy  
6 and completeness of the site's information.

7 States have developed and do maintain online  
8 resources, including bed registries and searchable  
9 databases of facilities, to help identify residential  
10 treatment options. Differences in state approaches to  
11 creating and maintaining these databases makes it difficult  
12 to generalize and compare data across states.

13 In addition, each state maintains a list of  
14 licensed QRTPs, but no publicly available database or  
15 repository includes, for example, the number of beds in  
16 each facility or the number of children that are placed in  
17 out-of-state PRTFs. Despite these limitations,  
18 stakeholders have reported that registries have improved  
19 access to residential treatment services and reduced wait  
20 times.

21 Our work also found that there is limited data  
22 available to understand the use of residential treatment

1 services, including for non-PRTF facilities and out-of-  
2 state facilities. Federal regulations do not require that  
3 states collect and report information on the use of  
4 residential treatment settings other than PRTFs. An  
5 analysis of PRTFs only would provide key information but  
6 would likely be of limited generalizability.

7 PRTFs must submit annual attestation statements  
8 to each state Medicaid agency with which they have an  
9 established provider agreement. These statements include  
10 some information about out-of-state placements and PRTFs,  
11 but CMS neither posts nor validates this information.

12 CMS's 2022 and 2023 T-MSIS behavioral health data  
13 books provide different stratifications of data on  
14 beneficiaries receiving treatment for behavioral health  
15 separately for children and adults. However, much of the  
16 collected data, including the use of residential treatment  
17 care services, readmissions, and use of the emergency  
18 department post-discharge are not differentiated between  
19 children and adults.

20 State-initiated data collection efforts vary in  
21 regards to what data are collected, how they are collected,  
22 and definition of residential care settings that are used,

1 and thus are not comparable state to state.

2           Notably, one state in our study maintained a data  
3 dashboard that provides county-by-county information on the  
4 percentage of Medicaid-enrolled youth who received  
5 residential treatment. No other state interviewed  
6 routinely published such data.

7           Next slide, please.

8           So out-of-state placements may be necessary if an  
9 in-state facility lacks the capacity or expertise to  
10 address the behavioral health needs of youth that are  
11 referred for treatment or if they otherwise deny admission.

12           Our findings show that securing appropriate  
13 residential treatment options can be challenging for  
14 children with more complex needs, such as those with  
15 intellectual or developmental disabilities, or I/DD, SUD,  
16 sexualized behaviors, eating disorders, aggression, and  
17 more than one behavioral health diagnosis.

18           We also learned that some facilities may reserve  
19 beds for out-of-state beneficiaries, which provide higher  
20 payment rates than in-state beneficiaries. Some state  
21 Medicaid officials also reported that out-of-state  
22 placements can make it difficult for children to maintain

1 connections with their families and transition back to  
2 their respective states of residence.

3 At a national level, there is no single source on  
4 use of out-of-state residential care, which makes it  
5 difficult to get a complete picture about the circumstances  
6 surrounding out-of-state placement, including length of  
7 stay, outcomes, and post-discharge outcomes.

8 Next slide, please.

9 And so I'll be moving through this slide pretty  
10 quickly, but as a reminder, all the information on this  
11 slide can be found in greater detail in our June 2025  
12 chapter.

13 Our chapter describes other findings, such as  
14 that both assessments and admissions are characterized as  
15 fragmented and variable by states. The chapter also  
16 emphasizes the importance of home- and community-based  
17 behavioral health services and that the lack of such  
18 services can affect access to residential treatment. The  
19 chapter notes that the well-documented prohibition of  
20 Medicaid payment for room and board also continues to pose  
21 a barrier to care, and finally, the chapter acknowledges  
22 the ongoing challenges posed by an insufficient behavioral

1 health workforce.

2           And so thank you all for listening so far, and  
3 I'll pass it over to Joanne to go over our draft policy  
4 options.

5 \*           JOANNE JEE: Thanks, Sheila. Hi, Commissioners.

6           We're going to start talking about our draft  
7 policy options for your consideration. We're going to talk  
8 about three main areas where we offer some options. We're  
9 going to go into detail, but this slide here on slide 10 is  
10 really just intended to orient you to what those options  
11 are.

12           The first is intended to address the lack of  
13 complete and up-to-date information on facility and beds  
14 therein and would have the Department of Health and Human  
15 Services (HHS) develop a centralized directory of  
16 facilities.

17           The second aims to increase the availability of  
18 data and reporting on the use of residential services and  
19 the users of those services, with a special focus on out-  
20 of-state facilities.

21           And then the objective of the last option is to  
22 provide greater clarity around federal expectations for

1 discharge planning to promote a smoother discharge from a  
2 facility, particularly out-of-state facilities, back to a  
3 child's community in their home state.

4           The first option for your consideration is to  
5 recommend that Congress require the Department of Health  
6 and Human Services, or HHS, to develop a directory of  
7 facilities and that that information be updated regularly  
8 and made publicly available. The directory should provide  
9 information, including but not limited to, things like  
10 treatment expertise, bed availability for both in- and out-  
11 of-state patients -- or, excuse me, beneficiaries, and  
12 other factors that would be important to consider, such as  
13 the accessibility of facilities for individuals who have  
14 disabilities.

15           In developing the directory, federal agencies,  
16 namely CMS and SAMHSA, or the Substance Abuse and Mental  
17 Health Services Administration, should leverage existing  
18 information collected to minimize burden on federal, state,  
19 and facilities -- federal and state governments and  
20 facilities, and that they engage stakeholders in this  
21 development effort.

22           So this kind of directory is needed because, as

1 Sheila mentioned, there is no single source of information  
2 for it, which makes it difficult for families, providers,  
3 and states to identify the resources when they need them.

4           There currently is no federal requirement that  
5 relates to CMS's role in facilitating access to this type  
6 of information for its beneficiaries. And although there  
7 is some information collected by federal agencies, those do  
8 not provide all the information needed to find placement --  
9 to find a placement when it's needed.

10           For example, as Sheila mentioned, the PRTF  
11 attestation information that states and CMS collect provide  
12 some helpful information about facility location, but don't  
13 expound on what that facility's treatment expertise or bed  
14 availability might be.

15           SAMHSA's treatment.gov website describes several  
16 factors, like facility location and the insurances that are  
17 accepted, including Medicaid, and is searchable, but does  
18 not provide information on bed availability. And as Sheila  
19 mentioned, there have been some questions about some of the  
20 data that are included in that database.

21           So Option 2 would be directed at CMS and would  
22 recommend that it regularly report on the use of

1 residential treatment services by youth, and that reporting  
2 include non-PRTF facilities, as well as out-of-state  
3 providers.

4           The report should include data on the  
5 characteristics of those who use the services as well as  
6 the type of services that are being used.

7           In implementing this recommendation, CMS should  
8 leverage existing data collection and reporting mechanisms  
9 to the greatest extent possible.

10           And the policy option would also call on CMS to  
11 engage stakeholders in developing this report and any  
12 additional data collection efforts.

13           So, really, this recommendation would be intended  
14 to increase data availability on the use and users of  
15 residential treatment services, particularly children in  
16 this case, and out-of-state facility use. There's only  
17 very limited reporting available on these things currently,  
18 and having this data can provide a greater line of sight  
19 into whether there are aspects of this care or subsets of  
20 populations for whom residential care is not working as  
21 needed and might provide some ability for states to  
22 identify ways to focus any needed interventions. And as in

1 the first option, there are no federal rules requiring this  
2 kind of reporting from CMS.

3           And lastly, I just wanted to mention that there  
4 is precedent for congressional action addressing the need  
5 for information on the use of out-of-state providers. In  
6 authorizing the Section 1945A health homes for children  
7 with medically complex conditions, Congress required that  
8 states taking up the state plan option to report different  
9 measures on the use of out-of-state providers.

10           Option 3 is the last option that we will be  
11 presenting. It is also directed at CMS, and it recommends  
12 that the agency revise federal regulations to establish  
13 minimum requirements for discharge planning for youth who  
14 leave residential treatment facilities.

15           This would include information on coordinating  
16 and sharing information between out-of-state providers and  
17 the new providers that would be assuming responsibility for  
18 care.

19           Our work showed that discharge planning can be  
20 helpful for facilitating transitions from inpatient to  
21 other health settings. Importantly, this includes  
22 community-based settings. The federal PRTF rules currently

1 identify discharge planning as a required component of  
2 plans of care, but don't elaborate on what expectations or  
3 requirements for those discharge plans or planning process  
4 would be.

5 CMS has previously opined on the importance and  
6 the need of discharge planning in the context of other  
7 programs or other aspects of Medicaid. For example, the  
8 Section 1945A health homes for children with medical  
9 complexity guidance for that program mentions the need for  
10 discharge planning. And then the Medicare rules for  
11 hospital and psychiatric hospital discharge also are a  
12 little bit more expansive in their requirements for  
13 discharge planning.

14 Finally, discharge planning policies do exist at  
15 the state level or at least in some states, but those  
16 policies are tied to state licensure activities and not  
17 really to the Medicaid -- not to Medicaid requirements.

18 So, Commissioners, during the remainder of this  
19 session, Sheila and I are happy to answer any questions  
20 that you might have. But your feedback on the draft policy  
21 options and whether they are addressing the challenges that  
22 emerged through our work would be useful, as well as your

1 thoughts on any considerations that you would flag as we  
2 move towards refining these options.

3           So Sheila and I will take back your comments and  
4 feedback from the discussion to refine those policy  
5 options, and then we'll be back with you for further  
6 discussion of them in future meetings.

7           And I'll turn it back to Verlon -- or I'm sorry -  
8 - to Bob.

9           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: That's all right.  
10 Thank you, Joanne. Nice job, Joanne and Sheila.  
11 Appreciate the work. I think you really did a nice job of  
12 outlining where EPSDT does a wonderful job of identifying  
13 the needs, but we have barriers in place. And the policy  
14 options you put before us, I think, are a set of tools that  
15 could be used to help with the frustration that states,  
16 providers, and families, and patients find themselves in.  
17 So thank you for the great work that you've done on this.

18           So, with that, I'll open it up to my  
19 Commissioners for feedback and input. All right. We've  
20 got Adrienne, then John.

21           COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Well, thank you,  
22 Joanne and Sheila.

1           Just a quick comment, I would say. I really  
2 appreciate the draft policy options. I think that Policy  
3 Option No. 1 gives me slight pause only because of sort of  
4 life experience where it feels like intention and impact  
5 sometimes diverge when it comes to directories, and that's  
6 usually because of the execution failures of directories.  
7 For bed availability, this is one area where the directory  
8 would need to be maintained and updated quite regularly to  
9 ensure that it's accurate and sort of reflects what the  
10 true environment is out there for bed availability.

11           And so just wondering if we have any sort of  
12 perspective on how to sort of encourage joint ownership of  
13 making sure that data is updated regularly so that the  
14 states don't have to stand up significant sort of  
15 information exchanges and other things to ensure that the  
16 directory is effective.

17           JOANNE JEE: Adrienne, when you say joint  
18 ownership, could you just say a little bit more about what  
19 you mean there?

20           COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Yeah. What I  
21 mean by that is there's a little bit of accountability on  
22 the facilities part, right, to be able to feed data to the

1 state on a regular basis, probably I would assume daily,  
2 just to sort of reflect their bed availability. There  
3 would likely need to be some sort of incentive or  
4 requirement to those facilities to ensure that that's done,  
5 and then there's probably going to need to be some sort of  
6 oversight to ensure that the information conveyed is  
7 actually accurate, and so just trying to figure out, you  
8 know, without trying to solution for that, how we can  
9 create some guideposts to make sure that the directory  
10 would actually have the impact we intended.

11 JOANNE JEE: Okay. Thank you.

12 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Adrienne.  
13 John, then Mike, then Jen, then Patti.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I guess I was  
15 thinking of this one a little bit differently than Adrienne  
16 was talking about this one, because I thought, for one, it  
17 wouldn't be a data exchange of the PRTF to the state, and  
18 then the states to the Feds, that it would be the feds, you  
19 know, controlling the database on this one, so the PRTF  
20 would be reporting directly to the Feds on this. So I  
21 think that's, Joanne, one of those issues, like, we just  
22 have to think through as well.

1           My other issue that I have with No. 1, which is -  
2 - and I know the reason the recommendations are run the way  
3 they are is because we're limited to Medicaid, but one of  
4 the issues with PRTFs is not just Medicaid kids in there,  
5 but it's all kids that are in there. So I think this is  
6 one of those few examples, for me, at least, where I do  
7 think having a federal role in this would be helpful,  
8 because, to me, you really need an entity to be able to  
9 collect all this data from all the PRTFs to be able to then  
10 be able to look at and see where are beds available, what  
11 service levels, all of those things across the country,  
12 since so many Medicaid agencies require on out-of-state  
13 PRTFs to send kids, fortunately or unfortunately, in those  
14 circumstances.

15           So I actually do support No. 1. I think one of  
16 my questions would be, could we go further to say that, you  
17 know, they would be doing this for all kids and they're  
18 not, you know, commercial? There's kids who have  
19 commercial insurance also going to PRTFs and people who are  
20 private pay, so, you know, something like that that keeps  
21 track of those things.

22           You could tie that back to what was being said

1 before, Adrienne. You could tie that to, as a requirement  
2 for Medicaid participation, right, a PRTF would have to be  
3 willing to report this on a daily basis, you know, that  
4 type of a thing in doing it.

5           And so I also like the fact that you were  
6 bringing in the other agency like SAMHSA on this, because  
7 this isn't just a CMS issue. That's what I was trying to  
8 figure out, kind of where this fits within the, you know,  
9 overarching point of this, because, again, got kids who  
10 have commercial insurance that are in there also. So I do  
11 like No. 1.

12           I also like No. 2. I think you -- again, there's  
13 things that we probably need to work out in there. But,  
14 you know, it's important to have that information.

15           I guess on No. 3, I understand why it's in there,  
16 not as supportive on that one. I don't know how much of a  
17 change it really would bring about. It'd be quite a bit of  
18 work, but I just want to reiterate my support for No. 1 and  
19 No. 2.

20           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, John.

21           On 2, you mentioned there's some things you could  
22 tweak or work out. For the staff's sake, anything

1 specifically you think?

2           COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Just what -- and I  
3 have to go back and look what's in there, but it's, you  
4 know, what different data bits are -- and what different  
5 data are we collecting on these different pieces and how  
6 are we doing it, just from the standpoint of, you know, we  
7 got HIPAA regulations, things like that. How do we  
8 identify certain bits of information that we would need to  
9 be able to use? So, you know, I'll continue looking at  
10 that one and then get back to them.

11           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, John.  
12 Appreciate that.

13           All right. Mike, Jenny, Patti, and then Heidi.

14           COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thanks. Thanks  
15 for this. Thanks for this work.

16           I wanted to -- I just wanted to ask a couple of  
17 questions. So, on the first one, I was struggling a little  
18 bit with kind of -- this just seems like it would be an  
19 immense database that would have to be managed on a pretty  
20 regular basis to really be of use to actually make -- help  
21 parents find beds somewhere in another state. And I'm just  
22 wondering, are there any examples of the Feds pulling

1 together this type of resource? And I'm just wondering,  
2 like, it's a good to have. I'm just wondering the  
3 feasibility and what the investment would be.

4           And the other thing I was trying to -- so that  
5 was a big question I had about 1, just because, I mean, it  
6 seems like these -- if it was really going to be helpful to  
7 states and individuals -- and I was struggling with this a  
8 little bit -- it would almost seem to be better to have it  
9 on a regional basis, right? Because you're not wanting to  
10 send someone from Pennsylvania to California or California  
11 to Pennsylvania. I mean, you're wanting to keep the person  
12 close by and even if it can't be facilitated in state.

13           So I just was struggling with that a little bit,  
14 kind of like what -- I don't know. I don't know if you  
15 have any -- I don't know if you have any other examples of  
16 where we're doing this. I mean, I just know in state, it  
17 was always a challenge to make sure that, you know, just  
18 the provider directories are up to date, right, on like --  
19 on services within the state. So I just questioned doing  
20 this at the federal level, not necessarily not supportive,  
21 but I'm just wondering about the feasibility. I don't know  
22 if you have any comments on that.

1 JOANNA JEE: Yes. So we did think about sort of  
2 the challenge that would be associated with option 1, and  
3 we did specifically talk about what is learned with keeping  
4 things like provider directors up to date. I'm not  
5 actually aware of any sort of national database or  
6 registry. The SAMHSA findtreatment.gov is sort of the  
7 closest that we got to. Perhaps other Commissioners might  
8 have some insight into that, and we can, of course, keep  
9 looking, and we're happy to do that.

10 I just wanted to comment that we thought about  
11 this on a national level initially, just to respond, Mike,  
12 to your comment about a regional basis, just because of  
13 what we had heard so much about, like the out-of-state  
14 placements. And, you know, I never really thought about if  
15 the out-of-state placements are happening really sort of  
16 more regionally, like on purpose, or not. We do know that  
17 kids are traveling rather far from home in some cases, out  
18 of necessity, because they're going to where the beds are.  
19 So that's an interesting idea.

20 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Just not sure  
21 where it would be housed, right? It's not clear where they  
22 reasonably would be housed. That's what I was kind of

1 trying to think through.

2 JOANNA JEE: Sure. Sure. But because of the  
3 nature of the out-of-state placements, we thought that  
4 having one single place for the information would sort of,  
5 a centralized place would make it easier for people who are  
6 looking for the placement for a child or a youth.

7 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: It does speak to,  
8 though, the value of number 2, right, which is just some of  
9 the basic information around who is located out-of-state,  
10 who is being sent out-of-state, you know, where are the  
11 facilities. Just that basic information, I strongly  
12 support number 2, just because we don't even know what the  
13 population is that we're really talking about, right. And  
14 just some of that basic information would be really helpful  
15 to have.

16 And I guess the only other comment I would have  
17 would be on number 3. I believe this is part of the work,  
18 so I just wanted to specifically highlight it, is I don't  
19 have an issue with discharge planning. I think that's a  
20 great idea. The issue is are there placements for kids to  
21 be discharged to? And so, you know, developing some of  
22 those alternatives I think is something we'll be coming

1 back to. But I wonder, the placement, or at least I would  
2 hope that if we are writing a chapter around that, there  
3 would be a lot of discussion that we would be coming back  
4 to that issue, or that it's a big part of discharge  
5 planning, is having the capacity in-state to be able to  
6 transition these kids.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Mike.  
8 Jenny, then Patti, then Heidi, then April.

9 COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Thanks, Bob.  
10 On option 1 I had questions similar to the other  
11 Commissioners. I think it wasn't clear to me who would be  
12 responsible for reporting to the list, maintaining the  
13 updates, if that was on providers or on states, or if  
14 that's something that would be worked out in engaging with  
15 stakeholders to develop something there. So more on that  
16 would be helpful.

17 And then what kind of IT systems would be  
18 necessary to maintain this kind of registry. Having that  
19 real-time information seems like a big lift, gets  
20 expensive, and I think the value may be well worth it in  
21 improving access and treatment for children. But looking  
22 more into what it would take to create that kind of

1 registry would be helpful.

2           And then on option 2, I just wanted to clarify,  
3 when we're collecting utilization, would non-PRTFs include  
4 inpatient hospital settings or observation stays, where a  
5 residential treatment facility might be an appropriate  
6 method of treatment, but the access isn't there. And so  
7 kids are boarded in emergency departments or inpatient  
8 beds.

9           JOANNA JEE: Yeah, so the option does not specify  
10 all of the data elements, and I think part of the idea  
11 behind the option is to engage the stakeholders, a breadth  
12 of stakeholders, to identify sort of what pieces of data  
13 would be the most helpful, thinking about what data are  
14 currently available and how they can be brought to bear to  
15 the effort. So that's sort of the approach behind that  
16 option.

17           COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Thanks, Joanne.

18           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Patti.

19           COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: So many  
20 thoughts. Such an important topic and an area of the  
21 system much in need of improvement.

22           Kind of at an overarching level -- and I know

1 we're overreaching, but I just need to say it -- this is a  
2 delivery system issue. And I know that we're sort of  
3 carving out pieces of it to look at, but it's really hard  
4 to look at residential services without looking at the  
5 availability of appropriate community-based services.  
6 Sheila, one of the things that you pointed out, and it's in  
7 the chapter, this requirement that in order to be admitted  
8 to a PRTF you have to determine that community resources  
9 aren't sufficient. Well, are they not sufficient because  
10 of the child's needs or are they not sufficient because of  
11 lack of availability of the appropriate supports for the  
12 child, right? So that drives utilization, and I'm looking  
13 forward to getting to that piece because it's just hard to  
14 look at part of the system in isolation.

15           Like my fellow Commissioners, I think 1 and 2 are  
16 -- well, I think they're all good ideas. I do see the  
17 challenges in execution on number 1. I have a question  
18 about can HHS actually require reporting from facilities  
19 that for whom there are no federal conditions of  
20 participation. Sort of what's their authority lever to be  
21 able to force that reporting, and what's the mechanism for  
22 it, if there's not an interaction with the federal

1 government on a regular basis, which is something to think  
2 about there, while saying that I do think that the access  
3 to those basic data elements would really help to inform  
4 policy decisions going forward.

5           One of the things I'd like for us to think about,  
6 I know we were going to try to collect data on bed  
7 availability by available for in-state versus out-of-state.  
8 As a matter of policy, I don't think a facility should be  
9 allowed to hold beds for higher payment services, whether  
10 that's commercial payment or out-of-state payment. A bed  
11 is a bed. If you participate in the Medicaid program,  
12 availability is availability, and you shouldn't be able to  
13 discriminate against in-state Medicaid beneficiaries in  
14 order to attain higher payment for the services that you  
15 provide.

16           I want to talk about 3 just a little bit, because  
17 I think this is an area where there's policy, but it's so  
18 nonspecific that it's virtually useless. To engage in  
19 discharge planning can mean very, very little, and I say  
20 that as someone who has actually reviewed those discharge  
21 plans before. So I do think that greater specificity would  
22 be incredibly helpful in discharge plan requirements, and

1 I'll give you some specific examples.

2           Effective discharge planning that does not engage  
3 the family, whether that's family of origin or foster  
4 family or whomever, where that child would be returning to,  
5 it's useless. You have to have that family engaged in the  
6 process.

7           You have to identify a community provider, and  
8 while I understand that we may think that there aren't  
9 enough community providers available, you can't just kick a  
10 kid out of a setting because they no longer need that level  
11 of care without appropriate supports in place to be able to  
12 meet their needs going forward. It's so irresponsible on  
13 our part to just say, "Well, they don't need the level of  
14 care anymore." We've got to have a plan. It's got to be  
15 an effective plan that engages an identified community  
16 provider who will support that child upon return to  
17 community, and everybody is really working together to  
18 figure out how to make this transition successful for that  
19 child and successful for the family who will support them,  
20 hopefully, or if it's an alternative residential placement,  
21 everybody sort of needs to be at the table.

22           So there's a full disclosure of what the child's

1 needs really are and understanding of that and the ability  
2 to make sure that the appropriate supports are in place for  
3 that child before they ever leave. That would include the  
4 availability of sort of after-hours, if you will, support  
5 for whoever that family is that's supporting that kid. Who  
6 do I call when things go south, so that I'm not running  
7 right back to the emergency department again in order to  
8 meet my child's needs? There needs to be the availability  
9 of that crisis support, that stabilization support.

10           And then in that vein, when we think about useful  
11 data, I think one of the most useful pieces of data that we  
12 might be able to get would be ED utilization for behavioral  
13 health conditions and then particular extended stays, this  
14 ED boarding issue. When we see kids popping up all the  
15 time in the emergency department, and staying there for  
16 long periods of time, it tells us a lot about the access  
17 issues in our system that could help us to drive and inform  
18 better policy decisions.

19           And I think that's it for me right now. Thank  
20 you.

21           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patti.  
22 Heidi, then April.

1           COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you for these  
2 really great options, and I appreciate all the  
3 Commissioners who spoke before me.

4           Related to draft policy 1, I mean, I definitely  
5 hear what folks are saying about feasibility. But it seems  
6 to be like such a critical part of making smart choices  
7 about when and where to send people that without having  
8 this recommendation I think that we undermine a lot of our  
9 policy objectives.

10           And, you know, I'm always amazed that we have  
11 cars that can drive us without a driver. Like our capacity  
12 for technology is so great. You know, somebody can take a  
13 picture of you from a drone and put you in a database, and  
14 they can find you anywhere. And yet we can't figure out  
15 what the census is for these hospitals and who is where?

16           And I think that the problem extends also to  
17 long-term care facilities and not knowing how many beds are  
18 available there, and how many people are there. And these  
19 have significant broader issues in terms of climate change,  
20 environmental disasters, where you need to know where  
21 people are, and you need the state Medicaid agency to be  
22 able to engage in supporting moving people out of fire

1 zones. Like there's just so many reasons for us to insist  
2 that we have a census of where people are and where people  
3 can go. And I 100 percent agree with Patti that it should  
4 not be allowed to withhold beds for higher paying patients.

5           And with draft policy option number 3, I think  
6 that just somehow this has been in our materials and this  
7 has been in our reports, but the fact that so many people  
8 stay in out-of-state placement simply because the state  
9 says "we don't know how to take them back" is just  
10 completely unacceptable. And I would really suggest that  
11 we have some kind of penalty for keeping people in place  
12 longer than a certain period of time that seems reasonable  
13 to come up with a way for them to come home. It's cruel to  
14 have kids who have completed their treatment, sitting out-  
15 of-state, away from their family and their community simply  
16 because the state is like, "Well, we can't figure out a way  
17 to bring them home."

18           And so it's about more than discharge planning.  
19 It's about discharge execution. And I believe there should  
20 be consequences for failing to bring kids home in a timely  
21 way. Thank you.

22           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Heidi.

1 April?

2 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you,  
3 everybody, for that information and the comments of my  
4 fellow Commissioners. I don't have much to add. I think  
5 people have pretty much covered it.

6 One thing, though, that I did want to bring out  
7 on policy 2, there was some discussion about making sure  
8 that when data is collected what behavioral health  
9 conditions that facility treats. One thing I would also  
10 say is please, if you're going to list facilities and what  
11 they offer, include age range. I had an 8-year-old who was  
12 suicidal, and there was no place to send them because all  
13 of the residential places started at age 12. So even  
14 though it says youth doesn't mean that they cover  
15 everybody. So that age is going to be really important to  
16 know where we can send kids, not just based on their  
17 condition but their age, because there's so many that there  
18 are no options in those cases.

19 So that's the only thing that I would add. Thank  
20 you.

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, April. And  
22 I would like to highlight I appreciate both Patti and

1 Heidi's comments on the discharge component and the  
2 coordination that that takes, because I do think that's an  
3 incredible piece that we've got to work to solve. Also the  
4 idea of looking at those in the ED, because I think that's  
5 where you see that continuation of that. And April, I  
6 really appreciate that age component, because we personally  
7 run into that ourselves when trying to work and place  
8 children. So that is something that needs to be  
9 identified.

10 Dennis.

11 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I wasn't going to  
12 say anything, but I really would thank you guys for the  
13 work you did on this, because there's such an urgency  
14 around it. I don't think we speak to that enough, that we  
15 really need to get this going. So I appreciate everything  
16 that you put forward, and I hope we can get these policy  
17 options going so that kids are getting the services they  
18 require, in-state or out-of-state, but just hopefully  
19 getting started. Thank you.

20 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis. So  
21 Joanne, Sheila, do you feel like you've got enough to go  
22 back and tweak? I heard some concerns and questions around

1 policy number 1, of how that is implemented, and fleshing  
2 out some of the others, 2 and 3. But any other things you  
3 need from us?

4 JOANNA JEE: No. You gave us a lot to think  
5 about. Really, really useful conversation today, so  
6 thanks.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Well, thank you. I  
8 appreciate the work. As Dennis highlighted, I think this  
9 is critical and urgent as we look across the country and  
10 the needs of our children and their families. So thank you  
11 very much.

12 And with that, I turn it back over to Madam  
13 Chairwoman, Verlon.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Bob, and that  
15 was really a great discussion and some great information.

16 So, you know, next, we're going to move into a  
17 discussion on community engagement, and so this session is  
18 really going to focus on the implementation of community  
19 engagement requirements and then how we are thinking about  
20 the effects on coverage, access, administrative burden.

21 So with that, I'm going to turn it over to Janice  
22 and to Melinda

1 **### CONSIDERATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTING COMMUNITY**  
2 **ENGAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS: PRINCIPLES AND POLICY**  
3 **OPTIONS**

4 \* JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Thanks, Verlon. Good  
5 morning, Commissioners.

6 Today Melinda and I will present draft principles  
7 for implementing community engagement requirements, and  
8 then we'll discuss a policy option for monitoring and  
9 evaluation. This session builds on the Commission's work  
10 to date on this topic.

11 In September, we discussed the statutory  
12 community engagement requirement, and we facilitated an  
13 expert panel with Medicaid directors from the District of  
14 Columbia and Utah, an enrollment assister from Georgia, and  
15 a Medicaid systems expert who previously worked at the  
16 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS.

17 In December, we presented considerations for  
18 implementing community engagement requirements based on our  
19 findings from stakeholder interviews, and we also  
20 facilitated a panel with representatives from CMS and the  
21 National Association of Medicaid Directors to discuss  
22 federal and state efforts to operationalize requirements.

1           Today's session will begin with an overview of  
2 the community engagement, or CE, requirements pursuant to  
3 the 2025 Budget Reconciliation Act. Then, we will  
4 introduce the draft principles for implementing CE  
5 requirements. Then, Melinda will go over the policy option  
6 for monitoring and evaluation, and then we'll conclude with  
7 next steps.

8           As defined in the law, the requirements apply to  
9 non-pregnant, non-dually eligible individuals ages 19  
10 through 64 who are eligible for the adult expansion group,  
11 or a Section 1115 waiver providing minimum essential  
12 coverage.

13           There are certain exceptions to these  
14 requirements that fall into two categories. There are  
15 mandatory exceptions, such as beneficiaries who are  
16 pregnant or entitled to postpartum coverage, are medically  
17 frail, or have a dependent child under 14. And states also  
18 have the option of providing short-term hardship  
19 exceptions, such as when a beneficiary has an acute  
20 inpatient stay or they must travel long distances to  
21 receive care to treat a serious condition.

22           To satisfy the requirements to obtain or maintain

1 Medicaid eligibility, individuals must work or volunteer  
2 for at least 80 hours in a given month, or they must attend  
3 school at least half-time, or a combination of any of these  
4 activities.

5 States are required to establish these  
6 requirements by January 2027 unless they receive a good-  
7 faith effort exemption, and CMS must issue an interim final  
8 rule, or IFR, by June 1st, 2026.

9 Next, we'll cover the principles for implementing  
10 CE requirements.

11 The draft principles are an organizing tool that  
12 help highlight the high-level takeaways from our research,  
13 and they're intended to represent the Commission's  
14 priorities for implementing CE requirements. The draft  
15 principles also tie directly to the major considerations  
16 that emerged from stakeholder interviews, and they reflect  
17 input gathered from the Commissioners during recent public  
18 meetings.

19 We anticipate including the principles in the  
20 June report chapter on implementation considerations, and  
21 the chapter will include a detailed discussion of related  
22 considerations, which were presented in December.

1           The first principle that emerged from our  
2 research is that CMS should provide timely federal guidance  
3 and technical assistance to states. Stakeholders  
4 emphasized the importance of CMS engaging early and often  
5 with states to support implementation of CE requirements.  
6 Many expressed concerns that states would not be able to  
7 implement by the deadline if states don't receive guidance  
8 from CMS before the IFR is due.

9           They also noted that understanding which topics  
10 CMS will address in guidance, including which decisions  
11 they will leave to states, would help states plan and  
12 prioritize more effectively. Stakeholders also talked  
13 about technical assistance. States would benefit from  
14 scenario-based TA from CMS and opportunities to learn from  
15 other states as they implement CE requirements.

16           The second principle we identified is that CMS  
17 and states should ensure that eligible individuals can gain  
18 and maintain coverage. Stakeholders have highlighted  
19 opportunities for states to minimize beneficiary reporting  
20 burden and to reduce coverage loss by using ex parte  
21 processes.

22           States can also reduce beneficiary reporting

1 burden by modifying enrollment applications, for example,  
2 by adding questions related to exceptions, and by deploying  
3 new tools to collect needed information, such as using  
4 income verification as a service or developing user-  
5 friendly consumer portals for beneficiaries to upload  
6 needed documentation.

7 Another way to help beneficiaries gain and  
8 maintain coverage is by promoting beneficiary awareness.  
9 Stakeholders highlighted how states can raise awareness and  
10 help individuals navigate the requirements by coordinating  
11 with community partners, such as faith-based organizations,  
12 providers, and managed care organizations.

13 The third principle that emerged from our  
14 research is that CMS and states should prioritize  
15 efficiency when procuring, updating, and operating state  
16 information technology systems. Stakeholders noted that  
17 Medicaid IT system changes needed to implement CE  
18 requirements will likely be costly and time-intensive. For  
19 example, increased reliance on certain data sources such as  
20 The Work Number are likely to influence implementation  
21 costs.

22 Stakeholders expressed concerns that the short

1 implementation timeline limits states' abilities to  
2 automate processes and competitively procure systems  
3 vendors. Stakeholders suggested to mitigate some of these  
4 concerns that CMS support states in the procurement  
5 process, including by leveraging the Advanced Planning  
6 Document, or APD, process to establish vendor expectations  
7 and expected costs, and by streamlining the APD process to  
8 alleviate time and resource constraints.

9           The fourth and final principle is that CMS and  
10 states should use timely monitoring and evaluation data to  
11 inform policy and operations. Stakeholders emphasized the  
12 importance of monitoring to help identify effective  
13 practices and trends that suggest the need for policy or  
14 operational adjustments.

15           The Public Health Emergency, or PHE, unwinding  
16 provides an example of this when state reporting informs  
17 efforts to address issues that contributed to potentially  
18 avoidable disenrollment.

19           Stakeholders also highlighted the need to assess  
20 whether CE requirements are meeting the stated goals of  
21 improving health and increasing employment.

22           And with that, I will pass it to Melinda.

1 \* MELINDA BECKER ROACH: Thank you, Janice, and  
2 good morning, Commissioners.

3 The stakeholders we interviewed, as well as  
4 Commissioners in our previous public meetings, have  
5 expressed interest in making sure that there's transparent  
6 monitoring and evaluation of CE requirements in Medicaid.

7 In this section, I'll present background on  
8 monitoring and evaluation, followed by a policy option for  
9 the Commission to consider including as a recommendation in  
10 the June report.

11 Monitoring can provide ongoing updates on  
12 implementation as well as data on process and outcome  
13 measures to help identify trends that may warrant policy or  
14 operational changes.

15 CMS uses state-reported data to support Medicaid  
16 program monitoring. States submit data to CMS through a  
17 variety of mechanisms, including the Medicaid and CHIP  
18 Eligibility and Enrollment Performance Indicators project,  
19 Medicaid and CHIP Eligibility and Processing Data  
20 submission, and the Transformed Medicaid Statistical  
21 Information System, known as T-MSIS.

22 Performance indicator data provide monthly

1 metrics on key Medicaid and CHIP eligibility and enrollment  
2 processes and include state reporting on specified topic  
3 areas, such as call center volume and application  
4 processing time.

5 Eligibility processing data are largely focused  
6 on renewals and help CMS monitor the renewal process  
7 through reporting on metrics related to application  
8 processing, renewals initiated, renewal outcomes, and  
9 Medicaid fair hearings. Through T-MSIS, states also submit  
10 monthly data on enrollment, utilization, and spending.

11 During the PHE unwinding, CMS began using the  
12 data submitted through these three systems to publish a  
13 monthly snapshot on eligibility and enrollment. CMS  
14 continues to publish that monthly snapshot, though it is no  
15 longer required to collect and make public certain data on  
16 eligibility determinations and redeterminations.

17 In addition to routine monitoring of state  
18 Medicaid operations, CMS monitors the implementation and  
19 operation of Section 1115 demonstrations through a variety  
20 of mechanisms, including quarterly and annual state  
21 reporting. The agency has made efforts to enhance the  
22 rigor of state monitoring reports, including through the

1 release in 2019 of a monitoring report template and  
2 associated metrics for CE and other eligibility and  
3 coverage demonstrations.

4 Evaluations help answer the question of whether a  
5 policy change achieved desired outcomes, such as improved  
6 health. In Medicaid, evaluations are most commonly  
7 conducted for policies implemented through 1115  
8 demonstrations. States are required to conduct independent  
9 evaluations of their demonstrations and submit a series of  
10 evaluation-related deliverables to CMS.

11 CMS has taken steps in recent years to improve  
12 the quality of state-led evaluations, including with the  
13 release in 2019 of detailed guidance on evaluating CE and  
14 other eligibility and coverage demonstrations.

15 At times, CMS conducts federal evaluations of  
16 1115 demonstrations, such as those for substance use  
17 disorder and serious mental illness.

18 The agency is using a meta-analytic approach that  
19 examines the experiences of multiple states to provide  
20 insight into the factors that affect implementation and  
21 outcomes.

22 CMS has published a series of rapid-cycle reports

1 for both demonstration types and plans to publish summative  
2 evaluation reports in the future.

3 Finally, Congress has, at times, directed the  
4 Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human  
5 Services to evaluate new Medicaid policies and programs  
6 such as the Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinics  
7 demonstration and the health home state plan option.

8 Based on the evidence gathered in the course of  
9 our project work, we are presenting a policy option on  
10 monitoring and evaluation. The policy option reads as  
11 follows: The Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health  
12 and Human Services should direct the Centers for Medicare &  
13 Medicaid Services, CMS, to develop a transparent plan for  
14 monitoring and evaluating community engagement requirements  
15 in Medicaid that provides insight into how such policies  
16 affect eligibility and enrollment, health status,  
17 employment, and the attainment of other identified policy  
18 goals. CMS should identify new metrics for state reporting  
19 as needed and build upon existing data collection  
20 activities to minimize administrative burden.  
21 Additionally, CMS should ensure the timely publication of  
22 monitoring and evaluation results to inform policy and

1 operational decision-making.

2 Stakeholders have consistently emphasized the  
3 importance of monitoring changes in eligibility and  
4 enrollment following CE implementation. Monitoring is  
5 critical to help CMS and states identify trends in policy  
6 or operational adjustments that can mitigate coverage loss  
7 among eligible individuals. Monitoring can also assist in  
8 identifying effective practices that could be replicated in  
9 other states.

10 There are no statutory requirements for  
11 monitoring CE implementation. CMS plans to monitor, and as  
12 you'll recall at our last meeting, Caprice shared that  
13 there is ongoing consideration at CMS of potential new  
14 metrics for state reporting. With input from states,  
15 beneficiaries, and other stakeholders, CMS should develop  
16 and make public a monitoring plan that includes new,  
17 meaningful metrics for tracking changes in eligibility and  
18 enrollment following CE implementation.

19 Stakeholders stressed the importance of tracking  
20 metrics over time and stratifying data by certain  
21 characteristics, such as demographic characteristics and  
22 application type. In developing this plan, CMS should

1 consider building on existing reporting mechanisms to  
2 collect new data while minimizing state reporting burden.  
3 CMS should further ensure that state reporting is made  
4 available to the public on a monthly basis and consider  
5 providing context to help interpret potential state  
6 variations.

7           This table lists potential metrics for monitoring  
8 as suggested by stakeholders, which could inform the  
9 development of CMS's monitoring plan. The table shows  
10 relevant metrics and indicates whether they're currently  
11 collected and made public by CMS.

12           Some of the proposed metrics are already publicly  
13 available through performance indicator, eligibility  
14 processing, or T-MSIS data, whereas other metrics specific  
15 to CE would be newly reported by states and published by  
16 CMS.

17           In addition to monitoring, several stakeholders  
18 noted how evaluation is critical to understanding whether  
19 CE requirements are meeting the goals articulated by  
20 policymakers, including those of improving health outcomes  
21 and increasing employment and self-sufficiency. Policies  
22 that make participation in work and other CE activities a

1 condition of Medicaid eligibility are relatively new and  
2 have not been widely evaluated.

3 CMS has not indicated plans to conduct its own  
4 evaluation or set expectations for state-led evaluation  
5 efforts. States can choose to conduct their own  
6 evaluations, though it's unclear how many will do so, and  
7 state-led evaluations may be limited by competing  
8 priorities and other factors.

9 CMS has experience evaluating state policy  
10 changes and can draw upon that experience to assess whether  
11 CE requirements are resulting in better health outcomes and  
12 employment gains. CMS can also leverage timely access to  
13 certain data sources, such as T-MSIS and potential  
14 employment data from the Internal Revenue Service.

15 In developing an evaluation plan, CMS should  
16 consider past evaluation approaches, such as the meta-  
17 analytic approach used for evaluating certain 1115s.

18 In addition to carrying out and making public the  
19 results of such an evaluation, CMS should prioritize the  
20 development of rapid-cycle reports that provide timely,  
21 actionable insights that can support continuous  
22 improvement. These reports could, for example, document

1 key features of state approaches and consider their  
2 relationship to relevant process measures, such as rates of  
3 ex parte and procedural terminations.

4           As far as next steps, we welcome your feedback on  
5 the draft principles and policy option. Depending on your  
6 interest, we'll refine the principles and policy option and  
7 return in April to present them as part of the draft  
8 chapter for the June report.

9           For today's discussion, it would be helpful to  
10 hear your thoughts on the following questions. Do the  
11 principles presented reflect the Commission's priorities  
12 for CE requirement implementation? Are there outstanding  
13 questions about the policy option that we can answer? And  
14 are there other factors that we should consider when  
15 refining the principles, policy option, and rationale?

16           And with that, I will turn it back to the Chair.  
17 Thank you.

18           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Janice and  
19 Melinda. This was really helpful. I really appreciate the  
20 work you really put into this, especially in bringing us  
21 the set of draft principles, and the monitoring and  
22 evaluation policy option for our consideration is really

1 good.

2           As I turn to my fellow Commissioners, I do want  
3 to ask you to keep the questions that Melinda laid out in  
4 mind and think about what you heard. So one, do these  
5 principles reflect our priorities, particularly around  
6 coverage instability? Are we striking the right balance  
7 between accountability and administrative burden? And then  
8 also, what other information, as she said, do you want to  
9 know early on to understand how basic implementation is  
10 actually playing out?

11           So with that I see Tim Hill's hand is up first,  
12 so Tim, I'll turn to you.

13           COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Holy cow, first. So  
14 this is great work and I appreciate it. The dialogue  
15 especially you guys have been having with outside experts  
16 and CMS and others I think is incredibly valuable.

17           My only comment is really about the  
18 recommendation so much the principles which I think are all  
19 spot on. But given your point about evaluations, one,  
20 costing money and financial resources, and two, that at  
21 least now we haven't seen out of HHS a commitment to doing  
22 a large-scale evaluation such as what they would do under

1 an 1115 demonstration, I wonder if the recommendation ought  
2 to be for a statutory change versus a recommendation to  
3 HHS, that they require something of CMS. I think a  
4 statutory change is more likely to drive action on the part  
5 of the department, so I would just offer that as a  
6 consideration.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Tim. Mike.

8 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yeah, thank you  
9 for this. I thought that you captured in your  
10 recommendation I think a lot of the points that I would  
11 like to see, because I think the importance of evaluating  
12 and monitoring this is critical.

13 I guess a couple of things I just wanted to see  
14 maybe reflected in the recommendation, which is when we  
15 talk about transparency, I don't think there's anything in  
16 the recommendation language around actual input from other  
17 stakeholders. And I think so maybe transparency is a way  
18 of saying that, but transparency is just about, I think,  
19 having people see what the evaluation tool will be without  
20 having any input, and I think there could be value in that.

21 The other thing I would hope we're looking at,  
22 maybe not necessarily in the short term but in the longer

1 term evaluations, is kind of some analysis of the costs of  
2 this endeavor and the benefits. You know, that's some of  
3 the information that we've had around earlier experiments.  
4 I think understanding a little bit better what it costs to  
5 implement these various initiatives in relation to the  
6 number of people who find jobs, successfully engage in  
7 community experience, I think would be helpful from an  
8 analytical perspective.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Mike. I  
10 appreciate that. Doug.

11 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you. Thank you  
12 for the work here. I have a comment on the policy options,  
13 and maybe it's just me but I'm having trouble with the  
14 health status in the middle of the policy here. I'm not  
15 sure of the meaning and the context and what you're looking  
16 for CMS to report on the health status of the individuals  
17 in the expansion population that are required to do the  
18 work requirements here. Are you looking to track if they  
19 have diabetes, hypertension, obesity, and for some reason I  
20 get disenrolled and what the health outcomes for those  
21 patients might be if they didn't have Medicaid, but once  
22 they're out of the program you're not tracking them from a

1 HIPAA perspective anyway.

2           So I'm having trouble with that definition of  
3 health status and what you're trying to collect inside the  
4 policy. I'm not sure how to revise that. I'm not sure if  
5 other Commissioners would like to opine on that piece. But  
6 I'm struggling with the health status and what you're going  
7 to collect as part of this policy. Thanks.

8           MELINDA BECKER ROACH: Doug, can I just maybe  
9 jump in with a clarifying question? You were highlighting  
10 the policy option related to evaluating the effect of  
11 community engagement on health outcomes. Is that what you  
12 were reacting to?

13           COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Yes. Or just the term  
14 "health status." Policies affecting eligibility and  
15 enrollment, health status, employment, and the attainment  
16 of other identified policy goals. It's the "health status"  
17 piece. I'm just not sure how you're tracking that, or what  
18 you're asking CMS to track before and during community  
19 engagement activities. And maybe it's just me. Maybe it's  
20 just the way I'm reading it.

21           MELINDA BECKER ROACH: No, that's helpful  
22 feedback. We can take that back and give it a little bit

1 of thought. I think we tend, in these instances, to be a  
2 little less prescriptive, but if there are sort of certain  
3 aspects of an individual's health or certain measures that  
4 the Commission thinks would be important to be able to sort  
5 of track, that's something that we could consider building  
6 into the rationale associated with the recommendation.

7 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Jami, then  
9 Heidi, then Anne.

10 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah, I really agree  
11 with you, Doug. I had a question around that, as well, in  
12 terms of what we'd be tracking relative to health status.

13 The other item that I just wanted to mention,  
14 first of all, I'm supportive of all the principles in the  
15 policy option presented. But on principle number 1 that  
16 has to do with timely federal guidance and technical  
17 assistance, I think the thing that I'm most concerned about  
18 right now, today, is states' readiness to go live with  
19 community engagement requirements by the end of the year.

20 So I don't know that we have to articulate it in  
21 the principle, but I do think it would be helpful if CMS  
22 would supply states, and perhaps they're doing this

1 already, with a readiness checklist or a readiness  
2 assessment tool, so that states could, on an ongoing basis,  
3 really assess where their areas of risk are and what they  
4 need to prioritize in order to go live. That kind of  
5 assessment would also be helpful to CMS, right, too, in  
6 determining whether there are states that are really at  
7 risk of, you know, challenge or failure in going live,  
8 based on what they're seeing in the assessment.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Jami. Heidi.

10 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you. I'm so  
11 happy we're doing this. I'm fully in support of the  
12 principles. I wanted to second some comments made by  
13 previous Commissioners, such as the potential for statutory  
14 change, stakeholder engagement, Mike's comment on measuring  
15 cost. I'd also be interested in some measure of churn and  
16 time spent uninsured, and appeals. And some way to  
17 understand unintended disenrollment for non-affected  
18 enrollees, other than, you know, we have the total  
19 disenrollment, but it's hard to tell temporal changes from  
20 when there may be accidental spillover effects by  
21 confusion, that people hear that they need to be working  
22 and they don't understand that they're an excepted

1 category, that it doesn't apply to them, but then they fail  
2 to re-enroll.

3           And then the last thing, and I don't know if this  
4 is possible, but this feels like something that would be  
5 worthy of CMS issuing an RFP for research organizations to  
6 do a really thorough evaluation. You know, kind of what we  
7 would expect from a Section 1115 waiver, though not all  
8 states do partner with academic or research organizations.  
9 But this is such a big policy change that having an  
10 external organization that has access to all of the  
11 relevant, necessary data so those data use agreements are  
12 in place and the data is available, and qualified health  
13 services researchers who can use that to really do some  
14 important work on the impacts of this policy change.

15           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Heidi. Anne,  
16 and then Carolyn, and then John.

17           COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Yeah. Thank you so much  
18 for all of this work. It's really great work, and I think  
19 it's helpful to see these principles laid out.

20           On the metric specifically, I just wanted to  
21 underscore. I think that the community engagement metrics  
22 are really helpful, and I think the type of information

1 that is needed to really monitor the impact. So all of the  
2 things about trying to be granular about who is subject to  
3 community engagement, who gets an exception from that, who  
4 is assessed on an ex parte basis, who is found to be non-  
5 compliant because they don't meet the community engagement  
6 requirements, or just that they didn't submit evidence.

7           So I just think all of that granularity, and I  
8 understand that it's just going to be really important, and  
9 I understand that there's always a scariness about imposing  
10 too much burden on states with reporting. I just think  
11 that given the newness of this policy and the impact on  
12 beneficiaries that it becomes really important to have this  
13 level of detail. So I think that the policy option, as  
14 it's worded today, is helpful, but perhaps some more  
15 specificity that gets at some of the specific pieces would  
16 be helpful to include in any monitoring plan.

17           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right, great. Thank  
18 you so much, Anne. Carolyn, then John, and then April.

19           COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah. Thank you  
20 again for putting this together. I think it's a great  
21 start. I think as we keep going my guess is there's going  
22 to be more things than are brought up today that we want to

1 make sure to look into.

2           A couple of things, and I'm not sure exactly  
3 whether it's metrics or for consideration or in the  
4 recommendation. First, we talked about the need for  
5 automating things, to make it easier for members. There  
6 are a lot of newer technologies out there that are not kind  
7 of the old eligibility systems that allow members to very  
8 quickly put in information. They draw from payroll stubs  
9 to help members populate the information, to apply for  
10 public assistance programs. But state systems aren't open  
11 to accepting. They don't have open API.

12           So something to, I guess, encourage or ask for  
13 more automated processes to make it easier on members.  
14 When we've been looking at programs and ways to help  
15 members and states, there are states still that require wet  
16 signatures on documents. And sometimes the beneficiary  
17 can't easily get to the office to do a wet signature. So  
18 coming up with another way to sign documents. I mean,  
19 you're talking about a very basic thing. There's one state  
20 agency, many of you might guess, but they call the house to  
21 verify the application, and if you're not there to pick up  
22 the phone during that time, you miss your opportunity in

1 line, you could then lose your eligibility.

2           So there's got to be better processes and  
3 automation to what we can put in place here to make it  
4 easier for clients.

5           The other thing is looking at self-attestation  
6 for things like volunteering. I know on this screen here  
7 we've got -- there's the ability for community service and  
8 those types of things. But having some flexibility around  
9 making it easier for people to do self-attestation is going  
10 to be important for this population.

11           And then lastly, I'll say we talked about, and I  
12 don't see in the recommendations, but looking at what these  
13 changes are actually going to do to the overall population  
14 for Medicaid and access to care. We know that folks are  
15 going to lose coverage because of this requirement and  
16 change for different reasons. The population that's going  
17 to be left in the pool are going to be those that are at  
18 higher risk, higher need, and cost more to states.

19           So I do understand there's a great savings that's  
20 anticipated with this change, but I anticipate that  
21 actually the overall cost of the program is not going to be  
22 that significant, because the folks that are left are those

1 that are at higher risk, higher need. And there's actually  
2 going to be a need to review rates to providers, rates to  
3 managed care companies and others, to make sure that they  
4 are appropriate, because you're not going to have as many  
5 people to spread the risk across.

6 And so something in our policy option  
7 recommendations that rates also be reviewed, in terms of  
8 two things. One is to providers and then also to managed  
9 care companies in the rate-setting process, to take into  
10 consideration the high risk needs and high cost populations  
11 that are going to be left there. So thank you.

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Carolyn. John.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHN MCCARTHY: I'm just going to  
14 hit on the fact that I think earlier those guys were  
15 talking about the measures. One of them was if people fall  
16 off track, if they're uninsured, and that would be data  
17 that CMS and the states don't have, right. So I think we  
18 just have to make sure that when we're proposing metrics,  
19 the ones that we have here now I think hit on the things  
20 that they can collect, but other things, you know, they  
21 don't have. So for instance, if a person comes off  
22 Medicaid, you know, what's the reason why, but then do they

1 have other health care insurance that's not something  
2 that's collected now. And that's been talked about a  
3 couple of times, that's something that if there's some way  
4 we could track, but I don't know that right now.

5 I think the other thing we need to be thinking  
6 about in these metrics, and CMS should be able to have  
7 this, is how many people that come off of Medicaid, because  
8 their income goes up, but then they end up on the exchange.  
9 So that would be an example of them having data, so we  
10 could at least see how many people are moving from Medicaid  
11 into the exchange. Thanks.

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks for bringing that  
13 up, John. April.

14 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Yeah, and John kind  
15 of just asked what I was going to asks. I would want to  
16 know in the metrics how many people were not eligible  
17 anymore because they became employed. I didn't see that as  
18 a metric. But just knowing, is it doing what we want it to  
19 do, which is increase employment.

20 And then I think it is important to look at are  
21 they uninsured or do they get other insurance? Because  
22 when you look at someone working 80 hours a month, as part-

1 time, 20 hours a week, a lot of place, I know in my area,  
2 have gone to \$15 an hour as the minimum. And it's very  
3 easy to disqualify yourself for income reasons once you get  
4 a job if you're working more than part-time, but you may  
5 not qualify for the insurance of that company that often  
6 requires you to work 30, 32 hours a week in order to get  
7 that, because then you would make yourself ineligible  
8 because you made too much, but you don't have enough to  
9 qualify for insurance.

10 So I think we need to kind of keep that in mind,  
11 to watch and see do people become uninsured and if they got  
12 a job, what happens after that.

13 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
14 April. Dennis?

15 [Pause.]

16 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: I think, Dennis, you may  
17 be on mute still.

18 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Sorry about that. I  
19 agree with a lot of the things that were said about  
20 internally tracking data, that I was looking at the impact  
21 on folks who are no longer eligible for Medicaid, don't get  
22 other insurance, and the impact on the overall cost to the

1 system.

2 I also understand, and I tried to go back and  
3 look at the document but I couldn't find it, and that's  
4 privacy protections in the collection of data, who has  
5 access to that data, and how is that data going to be used  
6 that is being collected, to ensure that people's rights are  
7 being recognized. Because under the ADA it's perception of  
8 disability and then self-disability. So I just wanted to  
9 make sure that people are not being discriminated against  
10 because of what's being tracked in their data. So how do  
11 you make sure that data is being really protected in how  
12 it's used. And maybe it's in there. I went back and I  
13 just couldn't find what I was looking for. Does that make  
14 sense? I don't know, Janice or Melinda.

15 MELINDA BECKER ROACH: It does make sense,  
16 Dennis. It is not something that I think we addressed in  
17 writing up the policy option and the rationale, but it's  
18 something we can take back and consider weaving in when we  
19 come back with the chapter.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis.

21 Any other questions from Commissioners?

22 [No response.]

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Any other thoughts?

2 [No response.]

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Well, I just  
4 want to say thank you all for such a great, very thoughtful  
5 discussion. I think we definitely heard some strong  
6 support for the principles, right, along with some  
7 thoughtful questions around evaluation, transparency, and  
8 implementation, for sure. I was taking notes. I know all  
9 of you were. We had things around automation, churn,  
10 appeals, more granular data was also key, as well. So  
11 hopefully, Janice and Melinda, this was some good feedback,  
12 as you all continue to work. Do you need anything else  
13 from us, though, before we close out?

14 MELINDA BECKER ROACH: I think we're all set.  
15 Thank you so much.

16 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Thank you.

17 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay, great. Thank you so  
18 much. Appreciate you all very much.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So now we are  
20 going to actually turn to open the floor for public  
21 comment.

22 What we'd like to do is invite people in the

1 audience to raise your hand if you would like to offer a  
2 comment. Please make sure that you introduce yourself and  
3 the organization that you represent, and we also ask that  
4 you keep the comments to three minutes or less, if you can.  
5 We appreciate that.

6 So, with that, let's see who we have. So we have  
7 one. Tricia Brooks, the floor is yours.

8 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

9 \* TRICIA BROOKS Well, of course, you know, I could  
10 not leave this meeting without saying something. Hi,  
11 everyone. It's nice to see your faces.

12 And I missed the first little bit of the  
13 presentation, and I don't know if disenrollment surveys  
14 were discussed. But I want to bring this to everyone's  
15 attention in terms of the timeliness of being able to get  
16 at some of the underlying reasons of what's going wrong,  
17 isn't necessarily going to come from our quantitative data.  
18 We might be able to spot what areas are a problem, but  
19 disenrollment surveys could be started in the month  
20 following the first month of disenrollment.

21 And you can ask things like; have you been  
22 connected with work? Are you uninsured? What was the

1 problem with you continuing kind of thing? And that is  
2 going to get us the most descriptive information in the  
3 first weeks and months to hone in on problems that need to  
4 be addressed.

5           So as long as CMS -- and we don't even know if  
6 CMS will publish new data, but even if they do with the  
7 three-month cadence that -- and the lag there, it's just  
8 going to be very hard for us to get on top of problems  
9 early on.

10           And if you think about it, Arkansas did publish  
11 data, and the number of people losing coverage, including  
12 children was frightening to people, and as a result, it was  
13 intervened and stopped. And so I think we really need to  
14 have that quick early look to figure out whether we need to  
15 pause and re-examine how things are going.

16           So thanks for the opportunity, and keep up the  
17 good work there at MACPAC.

18           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Tricia,  
19 and always great to hear from you.

20           Do we have any other comments?

21           [No response.]

22           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. It looks like no,

1 but again, always thankful for the comments.

2 Oh, wait. Let's see. We may have one. Oh,  
3 Thomas McDaniels, the floor is yours for comment. Thomas?

4 THOMAS McDANIELS: Hello? Can you hear me?

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: We can hear you.

6 THOMAS McDANIELS: Oh, great. I'm with the HIV  
7 and Hepatitis Policy Institute, and on behalf of our  
8 director, I had comments.

9 We are asking MACPAC to have an explicit  
10 exemption for people with HIV. As you develop your  
11 principles and policy options, we are urging MACPAC to  
12 recommend an explicit exemption for all people living with  
13 HIV from the community engagement requirement as mandated  
14 by Public Law 11921. People with HIV are living with  
15 lifelong, serious, and complex medical condition and have  
16 special medical needs. They cannot stay healthy without  
17 continuous access to lifesaving HIV treatment. Any gap in  
18 treatment risks serious health consequences, including  
19 failure of viral suppression and the risk of onward  
20 transmission.

21 Longer treatment gaps are potentially disabling,  
22 allowing progression to AIDS and after which life

1    expectancy is limited.

2                    The interpretation -- people with serious and  
3    complex medical conditions and special medical needs are  
4    statutorily exempt from community engagement requirement.  
5    However, absent federal guidance, states can define which  
6    population to qualify. This interpretation is consistent  
7    with longstanding federal precedents. For decades,  
8    Congress and the United States Department of Health and  
9    Human Services have considered HIV both symptomatic and  
10   asymptomatic as a serious life-threatening and potentially  
11   disabling condition.

12                   We believe that all people living with HIV should  
13   be exempt from the community engagement because  
14   automatically, that is, they should not have to navigate  
15   cumbersome new procedures to document their status with  
16   each Medicaid recertification.

17                   Since HIV is a lifetime condition that will not  
18   change over time, this assessment should only be once.  
19   Under statute, states are directed to maximize ex parte  
20   verification of eligibility in relation to the community  
21   engagement requirements. Automatic exemption through use  
22   of data already available to the Medicaid program, such as

1 diagnostic codes and claims data, minimizes the burden on  
2 the enrollee. It also reduces the administrative burden on  
3 states and on health care workforce, providing care to  
4 people with HIV.

5           Approximately, 40 percent of people living with  
6 HIV nationwide are enrolled in Medicaid, making humane and  
7 clinically sound implementation of the new community  
8 engagement requirement is of the highest importance to them  
9 and their clinical care teams and the communities.

10           We appreciate this opportunity to discuss these  
11 comments, and we have also submitted these in writing.  
12 Thank you.

13           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Thomas.  
14 We appreciate your remarks.

15           Are there any other questions or any other  
16 comments?

17           [No response.]

18           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. So seeing none,  
19 thank you again for the comments we heard, and I do want to  
20 remind all of you that you can also submit your comments on  
21 our -- through our MACPAC website, but also want to thank  
22 you for your engagement now.

1                   We are now going to take a break and go to lunch,  
2 and we'll return back here at 1:30 Eastern. So we'll see  
3 you then. Thank you.

4 \*                   [Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., the meeting was  
5 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m. this same day.]

6

7

8

9

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:30 p.m.]

3 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Good  
4 afternoon, everyone. Welcome back to the second half of  
5 the day. We're going to pick up where we left off in  
6 December with Ava and Linn talking about our children and  
7 youth with special health care needs transitioning to  
8 adult. And they are coming to us today with some, several  
9 policy options to discuss.

10 So with that I turn it over to Linn and Ava.

11 Thank you.

12 **### CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS**  
13 **COVERAGE TRANSITIONS: POLICY OPTIONS**

14 \* AVA WILLIAMS: Good afternoon, Commissioners.  
15 Today's presentation will focus on challenges beneficiaries  
16 experience with the transition from child to adult Medicaid  
17 coverage and the challenges states experience with the  
18 redetermination process. We will also present potential  
19 policy options to address these challenges.

20 I will start with a summary of the state  
21 flexibilities related to the Medicaid redetermination  
22 process before highlighting some findings from our T-MSIS

1 analysis. I will also summarize state flexibilities  
2 related to the transition between Section 1915(c) HCBS  
3 waivers. Then I will present on the challenges states and  
4 beneficiaries experience with the transition from child to  
5 adult Medicaid coverage and between child only and adults  
6 of all ages waivers. Linn will finish up with the  
7 challenges before moving on to the potential policy options  
8 and finishing with next steps.

9           While there are federal requirements for  
10 redetermination, states have flexibility when it comes to  
11 Medicaid redetermination policies and processes as well as  
12 the ability to adopt optional eligibility pathways. For  
13 example, state Medicaid agencies can choose to partner with  
14 the Social Security Administration, also known as SSA, to  
15 use SSA's disability determination in Medicaid eligibility.

16           In 1634 states, beneficiaries enrolled in SSI are  
17 automatically enrolled in Medicaid, and SSI criteria states  
18 that beneficiaries enrolled in SSI can also be enrolled in  
19 Medicaid, but they need to submit a separate application.  
20 And in 209(b) states, beneficiaries enrolled in SSI need to  
21 apply to Medicaid separately because a state may have more  
22 restrictive disability criteria than SSA.

1 States are required to send beneficiaries a  
2 notice regarding their upcoming redetermination if they are  
3 unable to complete the redetermination using ex parte and  
4 need additional information from the beneficiary. But  
5 there is flexibility in when states will send a notice  
6 requesting additional information.

7 Lastly, there are mandatory eligibility pathways  
8 states must adopt. States can also choose to adopt  
9 optional eligibility pathways such as the expansion  
10 pathway, as well as extending childhood eligibility up to  
11 age 21, using a state plan option.

12 Along with stakeholder interviews, staff also  
13 conducted analysis of T-MSIS to examine children and youth  
14 with special health care needs transitions to adult  
15 Medicaid coverage. Our findings show that the majority,  
16 82.4 percent, of children and youth with special health  
17 care needs enrolled in a disability-related pathway remain  
18 enrolled in Medicaid as an adult.

19 We found variations depending on the disability-  
20 related eligibility pathway the beneficiary was enrolled in  
21 as a child, beneficiary race and ethnicity, and beneficiary  
22 enrollment state. Additionally, we found that more

1 children and youth with special health care needs in  
2 expansion states remained continuously enrolled compared to  
3 those in non-expansion states. Among those in expansion  
4 states, 13 percent were continuously enrolled and 48  
5 percent of those who churned enrolled in the expansion  
6 pathway.

7           This figure describes the percentage of children  
8 and youth with special health care needs who are  
9 continuously enrolled when transitioning to adult Medicaid  
10 coverage, based on our T-MSIS analysis of data from 2017  
11 through 2019, by state. We found that among those enrolled  
12 in SSI-related pathways, 88.3 percent of those in expansion  
13 states remained continuously enrolled compared to 78.7  
14 percent in non-expansion states.

15           Additionally, findings from our analysis of  
16 Medicaid covered youth using the American community survey  
17 indicates that a larger proportion of young adults, 19 to  
18 25 years, with self-reported disability, without SSI, in  
19 expansion states, are enrolled in Medicaid than those in  
20 non-expansion states, and a lower percentage are uninsured  
21 compared to those in non-expansion states.

22           States also have flexibility when it comes to

1 designing and operationalizing their Section 1915(c) HCBS  
2 waivers. For example, states are required to have  
3 transition planning and age-limited waivers, and there is  
4 variation in the robustness of transition planning.  
5 Specifically, the level of case management used to support  
6 the beneficiary's transition from child to adult waivers  
7 and from child to adult Medicaid coverage can vary.

8           States can also have reserved capacity in waivers  
9 for beneficiaries transitioning from certain waivers with  
10 certain conditions.

11           Lastly, states have designed their corresponding  
12 child and adult waivers, minimum and maximum age limits to  
13 overlap, allowing beneficiaries to transition waivers  
14 without a gap.

15           Even with state policy flexibilities, many  
16 beneficiaries experience challenges with this transition  
17 and may lose coverage during this period, and in the next  
18 section I will go over some of these challenges.

19           When conducting redetermination, states must  
20 first attempt on an ex parte basis, meaning using all  
21 available information and not contact a beneficiary unless  
22 more information is needed. Many states begin the process

1 60 to 90 days in advance, and there is no requirement to  
2 notify beneficiaries that the redetermination is beginning.  
3 Advocates shared that without advance notice of the  
4 redetermination, beneficiaries and families may lack  
5 sufficient time to provide needed documentation, and the  
6 notices often lack clear and actual steps, in plain  
7 language, about what the beneficiary needs to submit.

8 SSA send a notice to an individual if their SSI  
9 is terminated, and in states where SSI enrollment confirms  
10 Medicaid enrollment, such as 1634 states, the SSA notice  
11 will have information about their Medicaid status. But  
12 there are no federal requirements for SSA and state  
13 Medicaid agencies to coordinate on SSA notice language, and  
14 the information related to Medicaid eligibility. Advocates  
15 shared that the notices from SSA often do not have accurate  
16 information about the beneficiary's Medicaid status, clear,  
17 actual steps about how to retain their Medicaid coverage.  
18 Additionally, state Medicaid agencies are not required to  
19 inform the beneficiary of changes in SSI eligibility unless  
20 the state needs additional information to complete the  
21 redetermination.

22 Current federal rules allow states to provide

1 case management services to support transitions of coverage  
2 using a number of authorities, such as 1915(c) HCBS waivers  
3 and targeted case management. However, national- and  
4 state-level advocates shared that beneficiaries and their  
5 families do not receive sufficient support, as with the  
6 transition from child to adult Medicaid coverage, as well  
7 as with navigating multiple other transitions they may  
8 experience.

9 \* LINN JENNINGS: Thanks, Ava. Our next challenge  
10 is on navigating the eligibility transition, and there are  
11 a few key requirements in state flexibilities that can help  
12 ease the Medicaid redetermination process and reduce churn  
13 for children and youth with special health care needs.

14 Currently, states are required to provide 12  
15 months of continuous eligibility for all children under age  
16 19, and this policy decision was made in response to  
17 research that shows that continuous eligibility reduces  
18 rates of churn. State Medicaid programs also have a number  
19 of flexibilities, for example, choosing to be a 1634 SSI  
20 criteria, 209(b) state, and this affects the  
21 redetermination process for SSI-eligible individuals. So  
22 in 1634 and SSI criteria states, most SSI-eligible

1 beneficiaries are redetermined on an ex parte basis,  
2 because their Medicaid eligibility is based on SSI  
3 eligibility, and the state could confirm those with SSA.  
4 States also have the flexibility to extend child  
5 eligibility up to age 21.

6           And advocates shared that even with these  
7 flexibilities, the transition to adult Medicaid can be  
8 challenging for beneficiaries and their families. One of  
9 the reasons for this is that some of those who are being  
10 redetermined may have lost SSI, and so they need to provide  
11 the state with additional information to complete the  
12 redetermination process, and they may never have been  
13 through this process in previous years because their  
14 Medicaid eligibility was automatic.

15           Advocates also shared that, in general,  
16 beneficiaries and their families can feel overwhelmed by  
17 the redetermination at age 19, and so having advanced  
18 notice can be helpful so that the family and the child have  
19 time to prepare, especially if they are also navigating  
20 other benefit program transitions.

21           We also identified through our work that one of  
22 the challenges is with the availability of optional

1 Medicaid eligibility pathways. States can cover optional  
2 adult Medicaid eligibility pathways, and the state adoption  
3 of these pathways affects which are available for those who  
4 are transitioning to adult Medicaid.

5           In addition to these eligibility pathways,  
6 Medicaid beneficiaries can also enroll in state waiver  
7 programs, and in some cases waiver enrollment confers  
8 Medicaid eligibility through a state optional pathway, and  
9 this can allow individuals who wouldn't otherwise be  
10 qualified for Medicaid to enroll.

11           And from our work in research we identified that  
12 many individuals who had SSI as a child don't remain SSI  
13 eligible as adults, and so they have to enroll in another  
14 non-SSI pathway as an adult to remain Medicaid covered.  
15 And because these pathways can vary by state, this can  
16 affect the ability of these transition-age children and  
17 youth with special health care needs to remain Medicaid  
18 enrolled as adults.

19           Now we'll move on to our potential policy options  
20 that address these challenges. And we have this high-level  
21 figure to show how each of the policy options aligns with  
22 the presented challenges. Two of these challenges have

1 more than one policy option, and for those, each of these  
2 policy options was designed to address unique aspects of  
3 this challenge.

4 I do want to note that the fifth challenge  
5 related to the availability of state optional pathways is  
6 not included in this policy option figure, as state  
7 Medicaid programs already have the flexibility to choose to  
8 implement these optional pathways, including the adult  
9 expansion pathway.

10 So we've developed two policy options to address  
11 barriers related to advance notice of the transition to  
12 adult Medicaid coverage and providing additional time to  
13 complete the Medicaid redetermination. The first directs  
14 CMS to require states to send notice a minimum of 60 days  
15 in advance of a child with special health care needs aging  
16 out of child Medicaid eligibility. Most states begin this  
17 redetermination process 60 to 90 days in advance of the end  
18 of the eligibility period, but states are not required to  
19 notify beneficiaries of an upcoming redetermination, and in  
20 general, are only contacting them if information is needed  
21 to complete the redetermination.

22 This type of advanced notice is used in other

1 programs, so SSA is required to send a notice to children  
2 with SSI in advance of their age 18 redetermination, so  
3 beneficiaries and their families can prepare for this  
4 transition. And SSA sends an annual notice about this  
5 redetermination beginning at age 14. However, there is no  
6 analogous requirement for state Medicaid agencies to notify  
7 children and families in advance of aging out of child  
8 Medicaid eligibility.

9           The second policy option directs state Medicaid  
10 agencies to implement a 30-day minimum for children and  
11 youth with special health care needs when responding to  
12 requests for information to complete the Medicaid  
13 redetermination when they are aging out of child Medicaid.  
14 The 2024 CMS eligibility enrollment rule requires states to  
15 provide beneficiaries who are being redetermined due to a  
16 change in circumstance a minimum of 30 days, but the  
17 implementation of this requirement is paused until 2035 by  
18 the 2025 Budget Reconciliation Act moratorium on this final  
19 rule.

20           We consulted with legal experts and confirmed  
21 that states still have the authority to implement this  
22 option, but CMS is not permitted to enforce the

1 requirement.

2           Many children and youth with special health care  
3 needs who age out of child Medicaid disenroll or churn  
4 during this transition period, and our research shows that  
5 beneficiaries and families need advanced notice so that  
6 they are aware of the upcoming transition to adult  
7 Medicaid. And without this advanced notice, beneficiaries  
8 and families may not be aware of the upcoming  
9 redetermination as an adult and how that might differ from  
10 prior ones, and the steps they need to take to maintain  
11 coverage.

12           Beneficiaries may also need more time to complete  
13 the Medicaid redetermination as an adult, especially since  
14 it may overlap with other redetermination processes such as  
15 the age 18 SSI redetermination or as they are transitioning  
16 between child-only and adult 1915(c) HCBS waivers.

17           Advocates noted that sometimes beneficiaries also  
18 received their notice late, so it's too late to respond to  
19 or after the deadline, or don't receive their notice at  
20 all, and this can lead to a loss of coverage.

21           Our next policy option directs Congress to  
22 require state Medicaid agencies to coordinate with SSA to

1 review and update the SSA's Program Operations Manual  
2 System, or POMS, notice language for individuals enrolled  
3 in SSI-related Medicaid who lose SSI. We've consulted with  
4 legal experts, and they determined that HHS, and therefore  
5 CMS, has no authority to direct SSA activities, including  
6 the information written in these notices related to  
7 Medicaid eligibility, and therefore, a statutory change  
8 would be needed if we were to want to ensure that the  
9 coordination between agencies is enforceable.

10 Children and youth with special health care needs  
11 aging out of child Medicaid eligibility who lose SSI may  
12 not receive SSA notices with easily understood information  
13 or that provide consistently accurate information about the  
14 effect on Medicaid eligibility and the steps that the  
15 Medicaid beneficiary would need to take to maintain  
16 Medicaid coverage after losing SSI.

17 State Medicaid programs only notify these  
18 individuals of the change in SSI-related Medicaid  
19 eligibility if more information is needed to complete the  
20 redetermination. So it's important that the SSA notice  
21 include accurate information about potential changes to the  
22 individual's Medicaid coverage.

1 State Medicaid agencies should coordinate with  
2 SSA to update the SSA notice language to include  
3 information about how loss of SSI affects Medicaid  
4 eligibility in states where SSI eligibility confers  
5 Medicaid eligibility, so 1634 and SSI criteria. And this  
6 should include the beneficiary's Medicaid status during the  
7 Medicaid redetermination period, what the beneficiary  
8 should expect from the redetermination process, and how  
9 they will be contacted if the state Medicaid agency needs  
10 more information.

11 This next policy option directs CMS to issue  
12 guidance to states on existing Medicaid authorities for  
13 supporting transitions to adult Medicaid coverage, and this  
14 should include information on assigning children and youth  
15 with special health care needs a dedicated case manager or  
16 care coordinator to support the Medicaid redetermination  
17 process as they transition to adult Medicaid. And for  
18 waivers, it could also specify that states consider  
19 including transition planning procedures, and their 1915(c)  
20 HCBS waivers that are specifically related to supporting  
21 beneficiaries through that Medicaid redetermination  
22 process.

1           Finding from our stakeholder interviews indicate  
2 that children and youth with special health care needs  
3 transitioning to adult Medicaid coverage may need more  
4 support navigating this process. Existing federal rules  
5 provide state Medicaid agencies state planning waiver  
6 authority to provide case management, which can be used to  
7 support beneficiaries during this transition to adult  
8 coverage. However, stakeholders shared that the level of  
9 support can vary greatly between states and even within  
10 states. We heard from advocates that youth with dedicated  
11 case managers or care coordinators often receive more  
12 support during the transition to adult Medicaid coverage  
13 than those without this dedicated support. And, in  
14 general, beneficiaries enrolled in waivers have smoother  
15 transitions than beneficiaries who are not and do not have  
16 that dedicated case manager.

17           And we developed three policy options related to  
18 extending eligibility for children and youth with special  
19 health care needs to help mitigate gaps in coverage as they  
20 reach adulthood.

21           The first policy option directs state Medicaid  
22 agencies to implement the state option to extend child

1 eligibility up to age 21 for children and youth with  
2 special health care needs. Four states have implemented  
3 this state option, and in 2024 CMS E&E Rule, CMS clarified  
4 that states can extend coverage for individuals under age  
5 21 who meet the criteria for non-MAGI eligibility groups,  
6 as well.

7           The second policy option directs CMS to issue  
8 guidance to states on implementing this state option.

9           The third policy option directs Congress to  
10 extend the 12-month continuous eligibility through age 19  
11 rather than up to age 19, for children and youth with  
12 special health care needs. Currently, states are required  
13 to provide continuous eligibility for all children under  
14 age 19, and this requirement ends when the beneficiary  
15 turns 19. And this means that a beneficiary's final 12-  
16 month continuous eligibility period may be cut short if  
17 their 19th birthday occurs fewer than 12 months after their  
18 previous redetermination.

19           And just as a reminder, this 12-month CE  
20 requirement was in response to research that shows that  
21 continuous eligibility reduces rates of churn. And so an  
22 extension of the final 12-month period through age 19 could

1 reduce the number of Medicaid redeterminations that occur  
2 in the final year of child eligibility for children and  
3 youth with special health care needs and ensure that  
4 transition-aged children and youth with special health care  
5 needs are continuously enrolled for 12 months prior to  
6 their transition to adult Medicaid.

7           And research demonstrates that disenrollment from  
8 Medicaid is greatest for youth between ages 18 and 19, so  
9 when they are transitioning out of child Medicaid  
10 eligibility and may be experiencing multiple simultaneous  
11 or near simultaneous transitions. Our analysis of T-MSIS  
12 indicates a similar trend as we've seen in the literature,  
13 with disenrollment from Medicaid among young adults with  
14 disabilities. So depending on the disability pathway a  
15 beneficiary was enrolled in as a child, 14.9 to 27.6  
16 percent disenroll when aging out of child Medicaid.

17           Based on our findings and findings in the  
18 literature, there is strong evidence that extending child  
19 Medicaid eligibility up to age 21 and delaying the  
20 transition to adult Medicaid may ease the coverage  
21 transition for beneficiaries and their families and reduce  
22 the risk of a gap or a loss of coverage.

1           Stakeholders shared that delaying the coverage  
2 transition by extending child eligibility up to age 21  
3 would provide young adults with disabilities and families  
4 more time to complete multiple transitions that may be  
5 occurring during this period. Further, interviewed  
6 advocates in some states also raised the importance of  
7 extending eligibility up to age 21 to align with EPSDT  
8 requirement, which is available for most Medicaid-covered  
9 children and youth up to age 21.

10           We would appreciate your feedback on these policy  
11 options and rationale and which options you would like to  
12 advance for the June Report to Congress, and depending on  
13 feedback from the Commission, we will return in March to  
14 present draft recommendation language and then in April to  
15 present a draft chapter. For the discussion today we have  
16 included our questions on this slide, and I'll turn it back  
17 to the Vice Chair.

18           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you very much,  
19 Linn. I appreciate the work and the numerous policy  
20 options that we can explore. So I ask Commissioners to  
21 think through some of the things we addressed. Are these  
22 policies hitting the mark? What else can we ask them to

1 clarify?

2           With that I'll take questions or input. All  
3 right, Sonja, you're up.

4           COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Thank you. Okay.  
5 We've been working on this for a while now, and I see that  
6 you've come up with some great policy options. Is it too  
7 much to ask that we go forward with all of them, because  
8 they all hit different aspects of this really important  
9 work. And to me, they don't seem too much to ask. I think  
10 you've identified some really concrete steps that will be  
11 very helpful in a practical way for young people and their  
12 families.

13           So I'm an advocate of moving forward with all of  
14 them. I am conscious of resource limitations and those  
15 other concerns, but I feel like you've done so much work  
16 already to get us to this point. So that's my vote for  
17 today. Thanks.

18           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Sonja. I  
19 laugh because I told Kate that last week. I said, "I like  
20 all of them. Let's go." So anyway, I appreciate your  
21 feedback.

22           Any other comments or questions from the

1 Commissioners? Yes, April.

2 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Why would we not  
3 extend the continuous 12-month eligibility period through  
4 age 21 if we're also asking to extend eligibility to that  
5 time?

6 LINN JENNINGS: Thank you for that question.  
7 That's something we also kind of considered in trying to  
8 develop policy options to address this challenge. And  
9 yeah, as of right now we didn't feel like we really had the  
10 evidence to extend it to 21, and especially since child  
11 eligibility has not been extended, you know, the state  
12 option to extend to 21. So we didn't feel like we had the  
13 evidence to have a requirement that didn't align with the  
14 child eligibility. But we are definitely open to  
15 discussion on that and kind of further consideration of  
16 that policy option.

17 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Well, I'd just say  
18 most pediatricians will see kids through age 21. So making  
19 it consistent throughout that whole age range kind of makes  
20 sense from my point of view as something that would be  
21 helpful. Thank you.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, April.

1 Then we have Doug, Dennis, and John.

2           COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you. I'm very  
3 much in favor of option 5 and 6 and moving the age to 21  
4 where possible. I think consistency across the program up  
5 to age 21 -- and Linn, your comments about states already  
6 have the ability to do that, they don't. Whereas the  
7 recommendation from MACPAC go to recommend maybe to states  
8 and to Congress and to CMS to make that recommendation  
9 across.

10           Obviously, there's a financial impact that goes  
11 along with that. We probably need to understand what that  
12 financial impact may be. But I would certainly be in favor  
13 of going to age 21 across the board here, which would help  
14 us in a number of places. I mean, commercial, we can cover  
15 kids up to age 26 on parents' health insurance. We should  
16 be moving Medicaid up to age 21 to kind of get us at least  
17 to the point where these kids have kind of potentially  
18 gotten out of high school, gotten into secondary school,  
19 gotten into a trade program, started their first job, and  
20 then can look for insurance with a job at a point where  
21 perhaps they can afford the insurance to go with the jobs.  
22 That would be my recommendation.

1 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Doug.

2 Dennis, John, then Mike.

3 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I was wondering. I  
4 didn't see in the report. What percentage of these folks  
5 are in school, are in school until they turn 22?

6 LINN JENNINGS: So we don't actually know that  
7 from our data, unfortunately, and from our T-MSIS analysis,  
8 I don't know. We might be able to look at some of that in  
9 our survey data, but from the T-MSIS analysis, that isn't  
10 something we were able to look at.

11 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I just think it  
12 would be helpful, especially when you're looking for more  
13 evidence on a Policy Option 7, because it seems disruptive  
14 when folks are transitioning at age 22, when not extended  
15 to age -- everything's 21 at least, the minimum.

16 And then with Policy Option No. 2, I was  
17 wondering why 30 days and not 60 or 90. What was the  
18 rationale for that?

19 LINN JENNINGS: Yeah. So, for the Policy Option  
20 2, we chose to recommend to states to just implement the  
21 state requirement that was put in place with the 2024 CMS  
22 E&E rule, and so it's just a minimum of 30 days. And I

1 think we chose to use that because the rule has strong  
2 evidence for allowing beneficiaries more time, while also  
3 minimizing the burden on states for having that extended --  
4 like a more extended response time. But nothing -- states  
5 could choose to have a longer response time.

6 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Right. No, I  
7 realize that. That's why I was asking about extending,  
8 because it's a burden for these families, and 30 days is  
9 not necessarily a long period of time, turnaround time for  
10 them to get everything they need in place.

11 But thank you. It's all great. Thank you.

12 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.

13 John, then Mike.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: One of my concerns  
15 is in talking to states currently, you know, there's many  
16 states who are looking at budget issues, and they're  
17 talking about, you know, across-the-board 10 percent cuts  
18 to providers and other issues that are going on. So, at  
19 this time to be extending eligibility in states that could  
20 do it and have decided not to do it, I have an issue there.

21 I know our recommendations take a long time. So  
22 maybe things would be different by then. You know, maybe

1 if we were saying to extend it and there being a different  
2 FMAP tied to something like that, it would be something  
3 that I could support.

4           So those right now, I'm not necessarily in  
5 support of.

6           However, I want to go back to something Dennis  
7 was just talking about. So for Policy Options 1 and 2, I  
8 do support those. And to me, it's like moving those up  
9 even further, right? So, if for No. 1, instead of 60 days,  
10 that would be at least 90 days. Same thing with Policy  
11 Option 2, have it be at least 90 days.

12           Just, you know -- to me, it's almost do we even  
13 go further, like 120 days, so people know what's coming,  
14 because a lot of what I was reading, what we're having  
15 there is people being not caught off guard, but not quite  
16 understanding all that they need to do and the things that  
17 need to happen, so moving those times up.

18           And then also with Policy 3, I mean, there's  
19 another area there where if we could just get better  
20 working between those agencies -- and believe me, it was  
21 not something that I was very good at in the D.C. or Ohio.  
22 And so it's like, how could you get -- you know, and our

1 recommendation is good. I think that's one of those areas  
2 of do we just need to change this? Because when we move  
3 those ages from 18 to 21, we're still going to have this  
4 cliff that we see now unless we do some of what's in 1, 2,  
5 or 3.

6 Thank you.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, John.

8 Mike, Carolyn, and then Patti.

9 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yeah, I just had a  
10 couple of questions about some of the recommendations. So  
11 bear with me. I just want to ask.

12 On Policy Option 1, I don't understand the  
13 process, right? The state would give notice to the  
14 children's families 60 days in advance, but they might --  
15 they might be determined eligible by SSA in that window  
16 between 60 and zero days of being redetermined? Is that  
17 correct? I'm just trying to figure out how the time  
18 periods line up. So that was just one question.

19 I mean, I guess it doesn't hurt for people to  
20 know that they're being redetermined, but they might not  
21 have to provide any information, right? You're kind of --  
22 so the notice would have to be written to explain that they

1 might not have to do anything. Am I just understanding  
2 that correctly? I mean, I'm perfectly in line with the  
3 notice requirement, but I just want to understand that.

4 LINN JENNINGS: Yeah, thank you for that  
5 question. That was something we thought about quite a bit  
6 as well of not wanting to confuse beneficiaries that are  
7 getting notices and maybe don't have to act on it. And so  
8 if we were to move forward with this as a recommendation  
9 and developing the recommendation language, I think we  
10 would consider, like, limiting kind of how our population -  
11 - like, if you are SSI eligible and you're in a state where  
12 that confers Medicaid eligibility, the states shouldn't --  
13 there's no need to send a notice, because as long as  
14 they're SSI eligible, they would continue to be eligible  
15 and really focusing on those who are in these categories  
16 that end at age 19.

17 So if you're in a Katie Beckett program or you're  
18 in some other non-SSI pathway, that those are the  
19 individuals who would most likely -- may need to provide  
20 additional information, and so those are some of the things  
21 we're considering as we're kind of drafting what some of  
22 this recommendation language would look like.

1           COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I was just trying  
2 to figure out how do you minimize the amount of confusion,  
3 right? And less notices can be better, right?

4           The second thing on Policy Option 3, did you  
5 consider -- so this -- I'm just trying to understand the  
6 recommendation here. I totally support this, right? Does  
7 there also need to -- does the requirement also need to  
8 extend to the federal CMCS agency and HHS? Because, I  
9 mean, I just wonder requiring the state Medicaid agencies  
10 to deal with SSA, it seems to me it also has to be at the  
11 federal level that the two entities are talking, or do you  
12 -- so maybe I would propose that that be considered when  
13 we're going to Policy Option 3, that there needs to be  
14 communication at the federal level, or else you're not  
15 likely to see that at the state and federal level.

16           And then on Policy Option 4, I just -- oh, not  
17 Policy Option 4. On the options that are for extending  
18 eligibility up to age 21, is the thought that it would just  
19 be CE, the children with special needs, or is it -- would  
20 states -- is the recommendation that all kids would be  
21 extended up to age 21? And if it is just children with  
22 special needs, are there some barriers there to -- given

1 that the definitions and state eligibility systems in terms  
2 of determining who those kids are, or would that have to be  
3 something that we would have to -- or states would have to  
4 work out?

5 LINN JENNINGS: Thank you. And that's a great  
6 question of kind of considering this population.

7 We had scoped it really to children and youth  
8 with special health care needs, just because that was the  
9 scope of our project, and using our kind of definition of  
10 this, who are SSI eligible or Beckett or eligible for an  
11 institutional level of care.

12 But also that is -- you know, as you're  
13 discussing this, if that -- it would be helpful to hear  
14 kind of like if that population makes sense, or if the  
15 evidence -- if you feel like the evidence kind of supports  
16 a broader population recommendation.

17 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Well, I think, you  
18 know, maybe to John's point, the targeting is helpful,  
19 right? I guess my question was really, is it -- you know,  
20 is it how feasible it is to get consistency across all 50  
21 states in the definition and then the eligibility  
22 categories? It was a question. I don't know. I'm not an

1 eligibility expert. I don't know the answer to that.

2 I would -- and I guess maybe to the question, it  
3 also kind of leads in, I guess, to my other question, which  
4 is around cost, right? And estimating the cost, which is,  
5 I assume something would not necessarily say we wouldn't  
6 support this, but it would be something to consider, right?  
7 But I'm wondering if you're thinking that since the EPSDT  
8 requirements would still be that you would have to provide  
9 services to 21, that the net cost might not be as large as  
10 one might otherwise expect, since you would have to still  
11 provide those services, regardless of their category. Is  
12 that right? I'm trying to understand this better. I'm not  
13 stating a position. I'm just trying to understand kind of  
14 the policies here, because there's a lot here. It's all  
15 good, but I'm just trying to understand it.

16 AVA WILLIAMS: I think I can give some context.  
17 Oh, sorry. I think I can give some context about the  
18 population. This is the same population that we used in  
19 our previous work, the transitions of care, and the  
20 Commission and staff did a lot of iterating on this  
21 population to make sure that we were expansive as possible,  
22 because we do understand that states and different

1 stakeholders may call or categorize the CYSHCN population  
2 in different ways. So, hopefully, that gives you some -- I  
3 guess I can't think of the word. Hopefully, that explains  
4 the population to you.

5 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: It's still a  
6 relatively small population, though, right? It went back.  
7 It's like 80,000 kids, right? That's what we're talking  
8 about.

9 LINN JENNINGS: Correct. Yeah.

10 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: And those kids  
11 would still get services. Those kids should theoretically  
12 still get services under EPSDT, even if they're switched to  
13 another category. I'm trying to suggest that the cost  
14 might not be that great to extend it to this population  
15 because of that federal requirement. That's where my  
16 head's going, and maybe I'm --

17 LINN JENNINGS: No. And I just wanted to note we  
18 will -- with any recommendations that we -- that the  
19 Commission chooses to move forward with, CBO does score  
20 them for us so that we have that context with the  
21 recommendations.

22 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thanks. Thank you

1 for putting up with all my questions.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: No. Thank you, Mike.  
3 Great questions.

4 Carolyn, then Patty.

5 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you, and  
6 thanks to the team for putting this together and all of the  
7 options and how they address the challenges. I appreciate  
8 that.

9 I had one follow-up question. So if a person or  
10 a young person comes up on being 21, doesn't turn in  
11 information, and then falls off, there's an opportunity for  
12 them to get back on if they come back in and turn  
13 information in. Is that correct?

14 LINN JENNINGS: Correct. Yeah.

15 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Okay. And is that  
16 usually 30 days, 60 days, 90 days? Because --

17 LINN JENNINGS: I will have to double-check. I  
18 want to say the reconsideration period was 90 days with the  
19 2024 -- but I will double-check on that.

20 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Okay. If we could  
21 just look -- I mean, 90 days, that sounds good, but if  
22 there isn't something that allows them to get back on and

1 get reinstated back to their date that they were kicked  
2 off, I think we should fit that into one of the policy  
3 recommendations, because what I'm concerned about is if  
4 people are on medications or in treatment, they get kicked  
5 off, but they have to continue those medications or  
6 treatment for some reason, how they go about getting  
7 coverage for that if they got kicked off, so inadvertently,  
8 again, because they didn't recognize something. So, if we  
9 could double-check how many days they have to get back on,  
10 and then are they reinstated back to the kicked off so that  
11 their claims and their bills and those types of things  
12 would be covered for their medications, their therapies,  
13 anything that they might need during that time period,  
14 that'd be great. And if not, if we could put that into the  
15 recommendations.

16 Thank you.

17 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Carolyn.

18 Patti?

19 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Linn, Ava,  
20 thank you for how you've laid this out. I think it's  
21 really easy for us to digest sort of how the challenges  
22 relate to the policy options.

1           And it's helpful for me to sort of think about  
2 these in two separate buckets, with 1 through 4 really  
3 being more about procedural things that can affect a  
4 child's ability to maintain eligibility, whether that's  
5 communication or process or time frames or whatever that  
6 is, and then the last three being more focused on are there  
7 actual eligibility pathways, right, for these kids to  
8 transition into.

9           It seems to me that the first four probably don't  
10 have a high degree of costs associated with them. There  
11 are changes and adjustments, and the intent is that kids  
12 who maintain eligibility will -- who qualify to maintain  
13 eligibility will, in fact, be able to complete the process  
14 seamlessly and stay on the program.

15           In the last three, I share some of the concerns  
16 that were voiced about just the budgetary concerns. While  
17 I think all of these are -- they're good public policy  
18 perspective of making sure that this population of  
19 particularly vulnerable children and youth have access to  
20 the benefits they need to maintain their health and ensure  
21 their greatest possible success as adults. We are sort of  
22 stepping into difficult territory right now when we are

1 asking states to expand eligibility in certain areas.

2           So I think we should -- one of the things I would  
3 like for us to do -- I remember when I went through the  
4 materials. There was some really good information about  
5 sort of the cost of churn, the fact that when these kids --  
6 if they churn and they come back on the program, they tend  
7 to come back on with higher spend. And so hopefully, those  
8 are things that CBO is going to consider if they score  
9 this. But we should also, I think, dig deeper into it  
10 because if we can make the case that not only is there not  
11 a net sort of cost associated, we're actually paying more  
12 by allowing these kids to churn, right? And I think that's  
13 really worth looking at.

14           I do also think the whole 12 months of continuous  
15 eligibility through 19, it's just kind of kicking the can  
16 down the road, and truthfully, if you think about the  
17 eligibility pathways that these kids may transition into,  
18 if they leave SSI or Katie Beckett, it's in all likelihood  
19 perhaps a medically needy pathway, send down kind of a  
20 pathway where eligibility tends to be a little bit more  
21 frequent. And there's just a lot more process and burden  
22 to sort of deal with.

1           So if we're going to recommend continuous  
2 eligibility be increased from 18, I think it probably makes  
3 sense to push it all the way through 21 so that there's  
4 alignment and we're not seeing kids fall off just because  
5 of administrative burden associated with the frequency of  
6 eligibility redeterminations in a really fragile  
7 population.

8           But again, with eyes wide open, that some of  
9 those things have costs associated with them.

10           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Patti.

11           Dennis, then April.

12           COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I'm sorry. Could  
13 you remind me what percentage of folks lose their  
14 eligibility due to failure to complete paperwork for  
15 administrative reasons?

16           LINN JENNINGS: I'll have to look back at that.  
17 We don't have that in our T-MSIS analysis, but I know that  
18 there are some other data, I guess, more generally on  
19 procedural disenrollment. But unfortunately, those data  
20 quality are not -- were not good enough for us to use in  
21 our T-MSIS analysis. So we aren't able to know why they  
22 lost their coverage during that transition period.

1           COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I think based on  
2 just the previous statement regarding the cost of churn,  
3 like what's the overall cost of maintaining folks from 18  
4 through 21 versus having folks be lost to the churn or some  
5 other reason and not maintain their status? I just don't  
6 get what's the overall increasing cost compared to the cost  
7 of maintaining folks in their current status. It seems to  
8 me that there would be cost savings, frankly, for  
9 continuity of care and other reasons.

10           Thanks.

11           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.

12           April?

13           COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I just want to  
14 reiterate that we're taking care of these kids. We just --  
15 it just requires some different documentation. Like, EPSDT  
16 says we take care of them until 21. We do. It's just we  
17 have to document differently because of the changes.

18           One thing to keep in mind that is a big issue for  
19 these families, especially the ones that have kids with  
20 special health care needs, is at 18, that child is  
21 considered an adult, no matter what their level of  
22 functioning is. And a lot of families are dealing with

1 having to go through legal things to get authority over  
2 making decisions for that child who is unable to do that  
3 for themselves and to have Medicaid -- become ineligible  
4 during that time adds another burden to these families that  
5 are struggling to understand how this child now became an  
6 adult. But they're still providing all the care for them,  
7 how to navigate that system so that their child is getting  
8 the care they need and they are able to support them, even  
9 though they're by age now an adult and supposed to be  
10 independent.

11 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, April.

12 Any other comments, suggestions from the  
13 Commissioners?

14 [No response.]

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Ava, Linn, did you get  
16 what you were looking for in the policies?

17 LINN JENNINGS: Yeah. Thank you.

18 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: I'd like to applaud  
19 you for a nice job of coming forth with these  
20 recommendations. I look forward to what you've got after  
21 the feedback today.

22 So, with that, I will turn it over to Madam

1 Chairwoman Verlon.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
3 Bob. That was a great conversation. We appreciate it.

4 Okay. So next, we're going to turn our attention  
5 to the draft recommendation on Medicaid payment policies  
6 that support the HCBS workforce. As you'll hear, this work  
7 is really focused on the information states need to make  
8 some sound rate-setting decisions for sure.

9 And so I'm going to turn it over to Katherine and  
10 Chris. They're going to walk us through what they had as  
11 well as the draft recommendation, and then, Commissioners,  
12 we will have a great discussion around it.

13 So, Katherine and Chris, to you.

14 **### MEDICAID PAYMENT POLICIES TO SUPPORT THE HOME-**  
15 **AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES (HCBS) WORKFORCE:**  
16 **DRAFT RECOMMENDATION**

17 \* KATHERINE ROGERS: Good afternoon, Commissioners.  
18 Thank you Verlon for that introduction.

19 This session will return to how Medicaid payment  
20 policies for home- and community-based services, or HCBS,  
21 can be leveraged to support a robust and sufficient HCBS  
22 workforce and promote access to HCBS. Today's presentation

1 includes a revised recommendation, as Verlon mentioned, for  
2 the Commission's consideration and for a vote tomorrow  
3 morning.

4           First, I'll provide a summary of the contents of  
5 our draft chapter on this subject for inclusion in our  
6 March 2026 report to Congress, including our study findings  
7 related to the HCBS rate-setting process and the required  
8 data inputs. After that, I'll review the revised  
9 recommendation, the rationale and implications, before  
10 turning it over to the Commission for discussion and  
11 feedback.

12           In this work, we began with seeking to better  
13 understand how Medicaid HCBS payment rates influence or  
14 inform the HCBS workforce. We sought to establish payment  
15 principles for HCBS rates that promote efficiency in  
16 payment, promote a sufficient workforce, and increase  
17 access to HCBS. Multiple phases of this work have been  
18 captured in the draft chapter and are reflected in the  
19 final version of the recommendation.

20           When the Commission last saw this material in  
21 September 2025, we presented a draft recommendation, and  
22 your feedback in that meeting has shaped the revised

1 recommendation accordingly.

2           With that, I'll review some overarching findings,  
3 the payment principles supported by those findings, and  
4 some additional findings that are specifically to our  
5 recommendation.

6           When we presented these over the course of the  
7 last two meeting cycles -- and these are captured in our  
8 chapter -- states have significant flexibility to design,  
9 operate and oversee their HCBS programs, and flexibility  
10 concomitantly to set payment rates consistent with  
11 Medicaid's statutory goals of economy, efficiency, access,  
12 and quality.

13           Because HCBS can be delivered through fee-for-  
14 service or managed care delivery systems and under multiple  
15 HCBS policy authorities, state payment models vary widely  
16 across states and even across programs within states.

17           We learned throughout the stages of our work that  
18 wages are a cornerstone of the underlying data states  
19 required to develop and maintain HCBS payment models and  
20 rates, and we also learned that specific, timely, and  
21 accurate wage data, while central to setting payment rates,  
22 are not always or uniformly available to states.

1           A couple other key points we surfaced that are  
2 described in the chapter. Once established, payment rates  
3 are generally updated over time. We learned states employ  
4 tools like rate studies, rebasing, and indexing in their  
5 HCBS payment models.

6           And finally, we did hear that HCBS payment rates  
7 do influence workforce participation. For example, we  
8 heard that within a state with different payment rates for  
9 direct care workers in two different programs, workers  
10 tended to leave the workforce in one program to move to the  
11 other where wages were higher.

12           With that in mind, our findings led us to three  
13 payment principles, which we shared in prior presentations  
14 but which I'll note here. HCBS payment rates should  
15 promote an adequate workforce and efficient use of  
16 resources. States should take a holistic approach to  
17 setting HCBS payment rates to ensure that variations across  
18 populations, programs, and geographies reflect policy  
19 priorities and beneficiary needs. And HCBS payment rates  
20 should be reviewed for adequacy at a regular interval using  
21 the tools available, such as, as I mentioned, rate studies,  
22 indexing, or rebasing.

1           The findings that led us to these principles have  
2 underscored that robust wage data are the foundation for  
3 HCBS payment rates to promote an adequate workforce. These  
4 data need to be current, accurate, and granular enough for  
5 states to set payment rates for a diverse array of HCBS  
6 with a variety of worker classifications within them.

7           Currently, states use a number of data sources in  
8 establishing their HCBS payment rate and for updating them  
9 over time.

10           Our 2024 compendium of HCBS payment policies  
11 available on the MACPAC website revealed that the majority  
12 of states reported using wage data collected and reported  
13 by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, or BLS. And some  
14 states reported using other state-collected data like cost  
15 reports.

16           BLS data are widely used and offer both  
17 nationwide and state-specific data for hundreds of job  
18 classes identified by federally defined standard  
19 occupational classifications, or SOC codes, across labor  
20 markets, states, and settings. They are reported annually,  
21 and BLS data capture the entire labor force.

22           They are not specific to the delivery of Medicaid

1 services as a result, which means some job classes may  
2 combine a variety of HCBS worker types, and it means that  
3 BLS data capture those whose wages are paid by Medicaid and  
4 all others in those job types as well.

5           In the absence of Medicaid-specific BLS data,  
6 states may also leverage data such as cost indices,  
7 provider surveys, and cost reports. We've heard in  
8 interviews and in our technical expert panel that the  
9 latter can be administratively burdensome for providers,  
10 states, and other stakeholders, and have other limitations.

11           We also learned that market indices are not  
12 always specific to Medicaid or Medicaid services, and  
13 states may still lack access to neighboring states'  
14 Medicaid HCBS wage data if they rely on their own provider  
15 survey or cost report data.

16           The Access Rule promulgated a number of new  
17 requirements related to HCBS payment in the HCBS workforce.  
18 Reporting requirements include data on hourly HCBS total  
19 payment rates, and specific to this work, the proportion of  
20 HCBS payment rates that account for direct care worker,  
21 DCW, compensation. Compensation, as defined in regulation,  
22 includes but is not limited to worker wages.

1           The rule's broad definition of direct care  
2 workers creates the potential for confounded data that can  
3 conflate diverse worker wages, such as across nurses and  
4 other workers, such as direct support professionals, or  
5 DSPs. And to report under 42 CFR 441.311, states will  
6 collect and aggregate data on compensation across each  
7 service and different direct care worker categories.

8           States will report the aggregated compensation  
9 and payment ratio based on these data, but the underlying  
10 wages the data states need to set payment rates will not be  
11 reported or published.

12           Because there are related provisions in existing  
13 regulations that will likely require states to collect the  
14 same underlying data, the recommendation builds on those  
15 reporting requirements to include data elements that  
16 address the gaps we identified.

17           So, given that background, I'll turn to our  
18 revised recommendation language.

19           Specifically, we propose the Secretary of the  
20 Department of Health and Human Services should direct the  
21 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to amend 42 CFR  
22 441.311(e) (2) to require states to report hourly wages paid

1 to home- and community-based services workers who provide  
2 the following services: personal care, home health aide,  
3 homemaker, and habilitation.

4 States should report descriptive statistics on  
5 hourly wages for each service as determined by HHS. For  
6 each service, these data should be disaggregated by worker  
7 characteristics determined by HHS, including but not  
8 limited to by licensed nurses and other direct care  
9 workers, and by rural versus urban settings. CMS should  
10 build upon planned or existing data collection activities  
11 or tools and publish data on the CMS website.

12 I would call Commissioners' attention to a couple  
13 key provisions from the draft language presented in  
14 September. We added the link to the existing access rule  
15 language of 441.311 to make clear the relationship between  
16 current policy in this recommendation and the expectation  
17 that those reporting mechanisms and frequencies be the  
18 basis for this reporting. As such, we removed the  
19 frequency specific to the recommendation as it's  
20 established in regulation, which for the related data  
21 collection is annually. We removed the specific descriptive  
22 statistics as well, leaving it to HHS to determine those in

1 the context of the larger reporting requirement.

2           So to cover our rationale, we found that wages  
3 make up the largest component of HCBS payment rates, and  
4 our analyses indicate the importance of wage data as a  
5 basis for building payment rates that promote an adequate  
6 workforce.

7           The existing data falls short. We heard from  
8 multiple stakeholders throughout our work that the lack of  
9 HCBS-specific wage data create challenges for states, and  
10 we heard specifically that granular service and job class  
11 data would help states build wage assumptions that reflect  
12 the nuances and operations of their own programs.

13           While our participants acknowledged that state  
14 resource constraints can make rate adjustments difficult,  
15 they also noted that robust data are a critical tool for  
16 demonstrating the need for rate adjustments to state  
17 legislatures and to CMS.

18           With this recommendation, states could gain  
19 access to robust, timely, and disaggregated wage data, as  
20 well as the ability to compare their own wage data to that  
21 of neighboring states.

22           Leveraging access rule reporting requirements and

1 42 CFR 441 will permit CMS and the states to identify  
2 opportunities to build on rather than duplicate other  
3 related data collection and reporting. These data would  
4 create a resource that states are looking for, while  
5 allowing them to main flexibility in their rate-setting  
6 approaches. This tool might even allow states to reduce or  
7 eliminate other state-specific or state-led data collection  
8 activities in support of their own rate-setting processes.

9           Finally, our implications. CBO has estimated no  
10 impact to federal spending. States will receive data and  
11 resources that support improved rate-setting activities.  
12 While this may require building on existing data collection  
13 mechanisms, it could have the added effect of allowing  
14 states to sunset other data collection.

15           There is no expected direct impact to enrollees,  
16 but of course this recommendation is designed to promote a  
17 robust HCBS workforce and ultimately improved access to  
18 HCBS services.

19           There is no expected direct impact to health  
20 plans, although changes made in payment rates on the fee-  
21 for-service side may have effects for payments under  
22 managed care models.

1           Providers may see minimal and immediate direct  
2 impact, and by aligning the requirement with accessible  
3 reporting, we expect minimal marginal reporting requirement  
4 for providers.

5           This recommendation language is slated for a vote  
6 tomorrow morning. Commissioner feedback on the draft  
7 chapter is welcome, and during our discussion, I will flip  
8 back to the recommendation language again so we have it  
9 front and center.

10           With that, Verlon, I will turn it back over to  
11 you.

12           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you so  
13 much, Katherine. That was very helpful.

14           All right. So, with that in mind, as Katherine  
15 indicated, this is open for -- we really want to hear your  
16 discussion and reflections, keeping in mind this vote is  
17 planned for tomorrow. So your feedback is going to be  
18 really important.

19           So with that, let me go ahead and open up the  
20 floor with the Commissioners. Anyone have any questions or  
21 thoughts?

22           Okay. There we go. Jami.

1           COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Katherine, I think  
2 I've asked this question before, so my apologies. I know  
3 the services that are detailed in the recommendation are  
4 personal care, home health aide, homemaker and  
5 habilitation, and I think that's because those services  
6 align with what's in federal regulation currently, right,  
7 in terms of HCBS services?

8           KATHERINE ROGERS: That's right.

9           COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah. And I'm just  
10 wondering, you know, when I think about HCBS services, I  
11 also think about attendant care, and I wonder if attendant  
12 care -- because oftentimes personal care and attendant care  
13 are kind of used interchangeably, but I wonder if attendant  
14 care would be captured under personal care here. And I  
15 just say that because I know a lot of states offer both  
16 services. That was certainly the case in Arizona, and  
17 attendant care was, I think, the service that had higher  
18 utilization levels, but just a quick question there.

19           KATHERINE ROGERS: Yeah, I can take that back.

20           I think one thing that is true about HCBS is --  
21 and this is, to my understanding, why we have the -- and  
22 now I'm going to draw a complete blank on the name for it,

1 but the classification, so that when states call similar  
2 services different things, that we can work out the  
3 difference that we're talking about. So I'll take a quick  
4 look when I'm offline and take a look at where those two  
5 things would line up in the data.

6 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: That'd be great.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thanks, Jami.

9 Angelo?

10 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yeah. Thank you,  
11 Katherine. I just wanted to voice support for the  
12 recommendation. I think it's responsive to the body of  
13 work we've done and to what we've heard from the  
14 stakeholders in terms of what would help them. So I  
15 appreciate the work you did in crafting this.

16 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Angelo.

17 Patti?

18 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Thank you.

19 Katherine, I think the word you may have been  
20 looking for is "taxonomy," and like Jami, I would support  
21 really making sure that we don't lose important information  
22 just for the sake of not naming a service exactly the same

1 way that a state has elected to name it.

2 "Respite" is another one that came to my mind  
3 where the same classes, if you will, of workers tend to  
4 deliver those benefits.

5 I know we're using the word, I think,  
6 "habilitation" probably broadly to include residential  
7 habilitation where people are receiving in-person supports  
8 typically in a congregate living arrangement. But those,  
9 again, are the same qualifications and groups of workers  
10 who tend to be delivering those benefits, and we need to be  
11 able to get the data across all of those similarly situated  
12 workers in order to be able, I think, to make meaningful  
13 recommendations around policy on this particular topic.

14 I would also just encourage us to think about,  
15 are there any other nuances that we would want to  
16 recommend? We've recommended the licensed nurses. There  
17 may be other categories of expertise among those workers  
18 that could be relevant to a pay differential. There are  
19 people who have special training and certifications to  
20 support people with behavior support needs. Not suggesting  
21 that we include it, but saying that we should consider it.  
22 Are there other things that we should consider recommending

1 that could account for rate differentials that should be  
2 taken into consideration? But do believe that we need good  
3 data to be able to inform good policy.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti.

6 And so are you saying that you want us to think  
7 about changing that recommendation as written or putting it  
8 into the chapter? I'm just trying to get a sense of how we  
9 can cover that. You know what I mean?

10 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Yeah, that's a  
11 great question, especially given where we are in the  
12 process.

13 It's a little -- probably late in the game to try  
14 to change the recommendation and be able to vote on it.  
15 Maybe there could be some more general language which says  
16 something like -- and other variables which could account  
17 for differentials in the wages paid to staff or something  
18 like that.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Does that make sense,  
20 Katherine? Okay.

21 CHRIS PARK: Sorry. I just wanted to jump in  
22 because I was able to look up exactly, you know, the four

1 categories that are mentioned, are tied specifically to  
2 regulatory language and, you know, paragraphs within  
3 440.180 that identify what services are included in home-  
4 and community-based waiver services. And they don't give  
5 specific definitions. They say paragraphs 2 through 4 and  
6 6, which are homemaker services, home health aide services,  
7 personal care, and habilitation. But they're not like full  
8 definitions as to what those broad categories may cover.

9 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: That's  
10 helpful, Chris.

11 So I would just say that in the chapter, if we  
12 can just make clear that, you know, we are aligning with  
13 the statutory language or the regulatory language, but we  
14 really want -- we want to make sure that we are collecting  
15 data on all similarly situated workers, right, in home- and  
16 community-based services, that we're not -- people aren't  
17 reading this so literally that they only report if it's one  
18 of these four services and not a service that is very much  
19 the same in nature but perhaps has a different name, like  
20 Jami's attendant care or like respite care, right, where  
21 it's really the same workers delivering the benefits. And  
22 if we don't collect information across all of those, we'll

1 be missing important pieces.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti.

3 Dennis?

4 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I'm just grateful.

5 Thank you very much for putting it together. Thank you  
6 very much.

7 I support the recommendation, and I also agree  
8 with comments by Patti and others regarding concerns about  
9 the categories. And so I think in the chapter it would be  
10 really helpful to say that we are not -- these are not the  
11 -- we're not being prescriptive -- I would rephrase it. We  
12 are -- we realize that there are different understanding,  
13 terminology used in different states, and they'll be taken  
14 into consideration as we're moving forward in, you know,  
15 working with the department. I don't know. Something that  
16 ensures that there is an apples-to-apples comparison across  
17 states.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yeah. Thank you, Dennis.

19 Mike?

20 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I was just going  
21 to thank Katherine and Chris for kind of tying this back  
22 into the regulatory framework, because I think that gets at

1 some of the concerns that were raised about, you know, how  
2 much, you know, additional, you know, requirements might be  
3 placed on states by this new requirement. So I appreciate  
4 you kind of working that back into the regulatory  
5 framework.

6           And I guess to Patti's point, I think that maybe  
7 the language that, you know, you have around the other  
8 descriptive categories -- unfortunately, I'm -- on the  
9 descriptive statistics might be something that gives you  
10 some flexibility in the language to kind of add additional  
11 nuances to this after further consideration, because I  
12 didn't -- my question was what the descriptive statistics  
13 would be. But I think that in listening to some of the  
14 other comments, that those might be the type of things that  
15 would fit into descriptive statistics.

16           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Got it. Thanks, Mike.

17           Any other thoughts, questions?

18           [No response.]

19           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So something -  
20 - we got some helpful suggestions around ways to strengthen  
21 the chapter, some clarification. Sounds like there's some  
22 general support, though, in the direction of the draft

1 recommendation.

2           But I will check with Katherine and Chris if  
3 there are things that they need to draw out or have  
4 questions before ending their session. So anything else  
5 from your perspective?

6           KATHERINE ROGERS: I don't think so, Verlon.  
7 Thank you. This feedback was very helpful to us.

8           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Great. Thanks again for  
9 all your work on this. We appreciate it.

10           All right. So with that we'll move on to our  
11 next agenda item, which is our Public Comment period,  
12 followed by a short break. So we'll go ahead and open the  
13 floor for comments. We do invite all of you in the  
14 audience to raise your hand if you would like to offer  
15 comments. Please make sure to introduce yourself and the  
16 organization you represent. And as always, we do ask that  
17 you keep your comment to three minutes.

18           So with that, I don't see any comments yet.  
19 There we go. Camille Dobson, the floor is yours.

20 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 \*           CAMILLE DOBSON: Good afternoon, Chairman,  
22 Chairwoman Johnson, and the rest of the Commissioners.

1 Camille Dobson, Deputy Executive Director at Advancing  
2 States. As you probably know by now, we represent the  
3 aging and disability directors that deliver home and  
4 community-based services to older adults and people with  
5 physical disabilities.

6 I want to take a moment to comment on the HCBS  
7 payment rate recommendation. As you can imagine, I'm not a  
8 fan of it. I think states are already struggling to figure  
9 out how to get accurate data for the requirements that are  
10 currently in regulation for the access rule. We have been  
11 spending some time working with the states that currently  
12 have their providers self-report data through the State of  
13 the Workforce Survey, and peeling out these individual  
14 categories of service is very complicated. And adding  
15 another layer that would require the states to peel out the  
16 underlying wage data, that build up those rates, you know,  
17 I'll be honest with you, I'm not sure if the juice is worth  
18 the squeeze. Many of those services do not use -- not  
19 routinely, but generally do not use clinical staff like  
20 licensed nurses to deliver those services.

21 And so while I appreciate the attempt at  
22 transparency and better rate setting, and I don't think any

1 state would disagree they could do a better job in lots of  
2 cases in that process, I'm just not sure that this level of  
3 detail would add enough value for the additional work it  
4 would require states to do. Thank you.

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Camille. I  
6 always appreciate your comments.

7 Anyone else have any comments? Okay, Chelsea,  
8 the floor is yours.

9 DR. CHELSEA FOSSE: Great. Thank you so much.  
10 Hi, everybody. This is Chelsea Fosse. I'm a dentist, and  
11 I lead the Research and Policy Center at the American  
12 Academy of Pediatric Dentistry, or AAPD.

13 When I was practicing clinical dentistry, I  
14 worked with adults with intellectual and developmental  
15 disabilities, and core to our mission at AAPD is the care  
16 of people with disabilities and with special health care  
17 needs throughout the lifespan.

18 So it has been so inspirational and so refreshing  
19 to see your conversations and hear your report on  
20 transitions issues. It is such a complex, massive problem,  
21 and thank you for taking it on. It's been awesome to see  
22 the developments you've made, the recommendations in the

1 June report, the further discussion today.

2           So I just wanted to thank you all for being  
3 forward thinking. I know all of us working in this space  
4 know that sometimes a lot of it feels a little bit like too  
5 late, but you all are confronting the massive challenges of  
6 figuring out the systems issues here. So thank you. We  
7 are trying to do our small part on the dental front, in  
8 terms of making the system work better for those who are  
9 transitioning from pediatric to adult care.

10           Thank you again. I appreciate all your  
11 considerations and thoughtful discussions and hard work.

12           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much,  
13 Chelsea. We appreciate your comments.

14           Any other comments?

15           [No response.]

16           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So just a  
17 reminder that if you have additional comments later you can  
18 definitely feel free to submit that through our MACPAC  
19 website.

20           And now we are at a break until 3:15 Eastern  
21 time, so we'll see you back then. Thank you.

22 \*           [Recess.]

1           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Good afternoon, and  
2 welcome back. We are going to get started again dealing  
3 with behavioral health. We are going to look at a draft  
4 chapter from Anu and Janice for us to check the tone and  
5 material in the chapter for potentially our March report.

6           So with that I'll turn it over to Anu and Janice  
7 to walk us through.

8   **###           BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN MEDICAID AND THE STATE**  
9           **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM (CHIP)**

10 \*           JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Thank you. Good  
11 afternoon, Commissioners. Today, Anu and I will be  
12 providing a brief descriptive overview of utilization and  
13 spending among enrollees with behavioral health conditions  
14 in Medicaid and CHIP. We will highlight key findings from  
15 our analysis, which are included in the draft chapter for  
16 the March Report to Congress.

17           Today's session will begin with some background  
18 on behavioral health and Medicaid and describe the  
19 methodology for this analysis. Then we'll describe some  
20 selected characteristics of enrollees with behavioral  
21 health conditions, review their use and spending, and then  
22 we'll focus on two specific populations: children and

1 youth, and non-dually eligible and non-elderly adults.  
2 Finally, we'll conclude with key takeaways from our  
3 analysis and our next steps.

4 Behavioral health is an umbrella term that  
5 includes mental health conditions such as anxiety, mood,  
6 and personality disorders, and substance use disorders, or  
7 SUD, such as opioid use disorders and other drug use  
8 disorders. Co-occurring disorders refer to the presence of  
9 both a mental health condition and an SUD. For this  
10 analysis we also included enrollees with intellectual or  
11 developmental disabilities, or I/DD. Because many  
12 individuals with I/DD conditions require behavioral health  
13 supports, and research is limited in this area, we  
14 identified a need to study their behavioral health service  
15 utilization.

16 Throughout our presentation today, when we refer  
17 to enrollees with behavioral health conditions we are  
18 referring to enrollees with either a mental health or an  
19 SUD condition, or both, regardless of the presence of an  
20 I/DD diagnosis. Enrollees with I/DD are explicitly  
21 included when we discuss the I/DD population and those with  
22 co-occurring mental health and I/DD conditions.

1           Enrollees with an SUD only include enrollees ages  
2 13 and older.

3           In our analysis we found that in calendar year  
4 2023, nearly 27 million, or 27.6 percent of Medicaid and M-  
5 CHIP enrollees had a behavioral health condition, and they  
6 accounted for almost \$370 billion, or 57.5 percent, in  
7 total service-related spending. About 23 million, or 23.1  
8 percent of enrollees had a mental health condition, and  
9 10.3 million, or about 10 percent, had an SUD condition.  
10 They accounted for \$326 billion and \$160.3 billion in total  
11 service-related spending, respectively.

12           In our analysis, we look at behavioral health  
13 services, but there is no federal standardized definition  
14 for behavioral health services, and state definitions and  
15 coverage of these services vary widely. Under federal law,  
16 Medicaid requires states to cover certain behavioral health  
17 services while allowing states discretion to cover  
18 additional optional services. Mandatory behavioral health  
19 services include inpatient and outpatient hospital  
20 services, services delivered through a federally qualified  
21 health center, or FQHC, and physician services. Optional  
22 services that states might choose to cover can include case

1 management, clinic visits, and prescription drugs.

2           For enrollees under 21, states are required to  
3 cover medically necessary behavioral health services  
4 through the early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and  
5 treatment, or EPSDT, benefit.

6           Medicaid enrollees receive behavioral health  
7 services in a number of care settings, including inpatient,  
8 emergency department, outpatient, residential, and  
9 community-based settings.

10           To measure use and spending among enrollees with  
11 behavioral health conditions, we analyzed 2023 data from  
12 the Transformed Medicaid Statistical Information System, or  
13 T-MSIS, for Medicaid and M-CHIP enrollees. Enrollees in  
14 separate CHIP are excluded from this analysis. We looked  
15 at enrollment, service use, and spending in 2023. We used  
16 a two-year look-back period solely for the purposes of  
17 identifying behavioral health conditions.

18           Because there is no standard definition of  
19 behavioral health service, we defined behavioral health  
20 services as any claim or encounter with a primary or  
21 secondary behavioral health-related diagnosis code. Among  
22 these identified behavioral health services we further

1 classified them by selected care settings, including  
2 inpatient, outpatient, community mental health clinics,  
3 psychiatric residential treatment facilities, SUD  
4 residential facilities, and anything that didn't fit within  
5 those categories was classified as "other." We also  
6 identified drugs used to treat behavioral health conditions  
7 and classified them into drug groups.

8           The tables and figures on spending throughout our  
9 presentation represent total service-related spending,  
10 meaning that they exclude capitation and supplemental  
11 payments, and represent spending associated with fee-for-  
12 service and managed care encounter claims. Because  
13 behavioral health services can be covered through fee-for-  
14 service or managed care and these coverage arrangements can  
15 differ, we classified fee-for-service or managed care  
16 spending based on the claim type, regardless of an  
17 individual's enrollment in an MCO [managed care  
18 organization].

19           Because enrollees can have multiple conditions,  
20 enrollees and their associated spending can appear in more  
21 than one condition category and are not considered mutually  
22 exclusive.

1           In our analysis, we exclude dually eligible  
2 enrollees from select utilization measures. Because  
3 Medicare is the primary payer for many behavioral health  
4 services for this population, Medicaid data may not capture  
5 all the services received, which could result in incomplete  
6 utilization records.

7           Throughout our presentation, dually eligible  
8 enrollees are included in the initial section describing  
9 enrollee characteristics and where we highlight total  
10 service-related spending. And in figures related to  
11 behavioral health services, care settings, and prescription  
12 drugs, we exclude dually eligible enrollees, and they are  
13 also excluded from the sections that focus on children and  
14 youth and non-elderly adults. And please refer to each  
15 table or figure notes for details on the population  
16 included.

17           We will begin by looking at who Medicaid  
18 enrollees with behavioral health conditions are by focusing  
19 on selected demographic and program characteristics, and  
20 we'll first take a look at eligibility groups. We  
21 recognize that this is a very data-dense slide, so don't  
22 worry. You don't need to read every number. I'm going to

1 try to guide you and let you know where to draw your eyes  
2 as I highlight a couple of the key findings.

3           Along the x-axis are the different enrollee  
4 populations with the leftmost bar representing all Medicaid  
5 and M-CHIP enrollees and each subsequent bar representing  
6 enrollees within specific behavioral health or IDD  
7 condition categories.

8           The colored sections within each bar represent  
9 the share of enrollees in each eligibility group. The  
10 numbers along the bar indicate the total number of  
11 enrollees in each group. In 2023, 97.6 million individuals  
12 were enrolled in Medicaid or M-CHIP, 26.9 million of which  
13 had a behavioral health condition.

14           First, we'll focus on the light blue section near  
15 the bottom of the bar, which represent the blind or  
16 disabled eligible group. Among all Medicaid enrollees, we  
17 see that 8.3 percent fall into this category. That share  
18 increases to 16.1 percent among enrollees with a behavioral  
19 health condition. That's shown in that second bar. And  
20 this rises sharply to 42.1 percent among those with co-  
21 occurring mental health and I/DD conditions. That's shown  
22 on the last bar on the right.

1           Next, taking a look at the dark green sections,  
2 which represent non-M-CHIP children, these enrollees make  
3 up 35.2 percent of the overall Medicaid population, again  
4 looking at the leftmost bar. As we move to enrollees with  
5 behavioral health or mental health conditions, the second  
6 and third bar, we see that the share of children drops to  
7 around 20 percent. In contrast, looking at enrollees with  
8 an I/DD condition, the second-to-last bar, half of this  
9 population are in a non-M-CHIP child eligibility group.

10           Finally, we will focus on the light green  
11 sections that represent the new adult group. Looking at  
12 the left hand bar, 26.7 percent of all Medicaid enrollees  
13 fall into this category. This share increases to over 30  
14 percent among enrollees with a behavioral health condition,  
15 and rises further to 46 percent among enrollees with a  
16 substance use disorder, the very middle bar.

17           Now we'll take a look at the distribution of race  
18 and ethnicity. This is a similar structure to the previous  
19 slide. The colored sections here represent the share of  
20 enrollees in each racial or ethnic group.

21           Starting with the leftmost bar, non-Hispanic  
22 white enrollees, showed in the dark blue at the bottom,

1 make up almost 40 percent of all Medicaid enrollees. Their  
2 share increases to over 50 percent across most behavioral  
3 health and mental health condition groups, with one  
4 exception. Among enrollees with I/DD conditions, the  
5 second-to-last bar, they make up about 44 percent.

6 In contrast, enrollees who identify as Asian or  
7 Pacific Islander, that's shown in gray in that small  
8 section, they make up about 5.7 percent of the overall  
9 Medicaid population. But they represent a smaller share of  
10 enrollees with behavioral health conditions, dropping to  
11 less than 3 percent.

12 For other racial and ethnic groups, the  
13 distribution across condition categories generally mirrors  
14 the overall Medicaid population.

15 And I will now pass it to Anu.

16 \* ANUPAMA WARRIER: Thanks, Janice. We will now  
17 take a look at use and spending for enrollees with  
18 behavioral health conditions.

19 In this graph, across the x-axis we have the  
20 condition category and the total service-related spending  
21 by each condition category. The lighter portion of each  
22 bar represents the spending through fee-for-service, and

1 the darker part of the bar represents the spending through  
2 managed care.

3 In 2023, Medicaid enrollees generated \$642.3  
4 billion in service-related spending, over half of which was  
5 through managed care. Enrollees with behavioral health  
6 conditions accounted for over half of the total service-  
7 related spending, with the same proportion through managed  
8 care. Across the other condition categories, we observed  
9 that over half of spending is through managed care, with  
10 the exception of spending on enrollees with I/DD  
11 conditions, where the inverse occurs and most spending is  
12 through fee-for-service.

13 This graph highlights total service-related  
14 spending per enrollee by selected mental health conditions.  
15 Across the x-axis we have the selected conditions and the  
16 number of enrollees with each condition.

17 Among enrollees with any mental health condition,  
18 their spending amounted to over \$14,000 per enrollee. We  
19 see that spending per enrollee was highest among those with  
20 serious mental illness, or SMI, at over \$24,000. SMI can  
21 include conditions like schizophrenia and bipolar disorder.  
22 Among enrollees with conduct disorders, which can include

1 conditions like oppositional defiant disorder, spending per  
2 enrollee was \$23,000.

3 Looking at per-enrollee spending among enrollees  
4 with co-occurring I/DD and mental health conditions, we  
5 observed that per-enrollee spending is much higher, at over  
6 \$34,000 per enrollee, compared to enrollees with mental  
7 health conditions on the previous slide. And spending per-  
8 enrollee more than doubles for enrollees with SMI and I/DD,  
9 compared to the previous slide where we looked at just SMI.

10 These figures highlight use and spending among  
11 enrollees with behavioral health conditions that used a  
12 behavioral health service in 2023, and what type of care  
13 setting they were in when they received that service.  
14 Because enrollees can receive services in multiple  
15 settings, the percentage of users by care setting is not  
16 mutually exclusive and will sum to more than 100 percent.  
17 However, because a claim can only be classified for one  
18 care setting, spending by care setting is mutually  
19 exclusive and will sum to 100 percent.

20 In 2023, there were 16.1 million behavioral  
21 health service users, and they generated around \$80 billion  
22 in spending on behavioral health services. On the bar

1 graph on the left, we see that most enrollees, or 64  
2 percent, received care in an outpatient setting, and that  
3 30 percent received care in an inpatient setting. On the  
4 donut chart on the right, we see that outpatient care  
5 comprised about a third of total behavioral health  
6 spending, and that inpatient care comprised 27.6 percent.

7           These figures highlight prescription drug use and  
8 spending among enrollees with behavioral health conditions  
9 who use medications to treat those conditions. Similar to  
10 the previous slide, users are not mutually exclusive but  
11 spending is, and in 2023, there were 14.3 million enrollees  
12 that used prescription drugs, and generated \$15.5 billion  
13 in drug spending. In the bar graph we see that  
14 antidepressants were the most commonly used prescription  
15 drug, with 63 percent of users, and in the donut chart,  
16 antipsychotic and antimanic agents made up over 40 percent  
17 of total spending on behavioral health drugs.

18           In this section we'll focus just on children and  
19 youth enrolled in Medicaid and M-CHIP. We will be  
20 describing the prevalence of behavioral health by selected  
21 characteristics. Here we look at prevalence overall and  
22 then by the enrollees' eligibility pathway.

1           Of the nearly 44 million children and youth  
2 enrolled in Medicaid or M-CHIP, 17.4 percent had a  
3 behavioral health condition in 2023. When we looked at  
4 rates by eligibility group, we see that children and youth  
5 belonging to the blind or disabled eligibility group and  
6 the total foster care group had the highest rates of  
7 behavioral health prevalence. Of the nearly 1 million  
8 children and youth in current or former foster care (or  
9 total foster care) half had a behavioral health condition  
10 in 2023.

11           When looking at rates by race and ethnicity, non-  
12 Hispanic white children and youth had the highest  
13 prevalence of behavioral health conditions in 2023, while  
14 children and youth who identified as non-Hispanic Asian and  
15 Pacific Islanders had the lowest prevalence at around 7  
16 percent.

17           By geographic location, a larger share of  
18 children and youth living in rural areas had a behavioral  
19 health condition compared to their counterparts in urban  
20 areas.

21           In 2023, children and youth with a behavioral  
22 health condition spent \$54.3 billion on all services.

1 Nearly half of that amount, or \$26.5 billion, was spent on  
2 behavioral health services.

3           When we look at per-enrollee spending, we see  
4 that total spending per-enrollee was highest for children  
5 and youth with co-occurring mental health and I/DD  
6 conditions, while behavioral health spending per-enrollee  
7 was highest for those with co-occurring mental health and  
8 SUD conditions.

9           On this slide we describe behavioral health  
10 utilization among the 7.6 million children and youth with  
11 behavioral health conditions and how utilization varies  
12 across the age distribution, which you can see on the x-  
13 axis. Nearly three-fourths of children and youth with a  
14 behavioral health condition used at least one behavioral  
15 health service in 2023, and behavioral health utilization  
16 was highest for children under age 13 and lowest for  
17 enrollees between ages 18 and 20. Around 38 percent of 18-  
18 to 20-year-olds with behavioral health conditions did not  
19 use a behavioral health service in 2023.

20           These figures highlight prescription drug use and  
21 spending among children and youth with behavioral health  
22 conditions who use medications to treat those conditions.

1 And again, similar to the earlier slides, users are not  
2 mutually exclusive but drug spending is. So in 2023, 3.5  
3 million children and youth with a behavioral health  
4 condition used behavioral health drugs, and this accounted  
5 for \$3.3 billion in spending. The majority, or 59 percent,  
6 of users used drugs to treat attention deficit and  
7 hyperactivity disorder, or ADHD, and as you can see in the  
8 donut chart on the right, this also represented the  
9 majority, or three-fourths, of behavioral health drug  
10 spending for this group. Close to half also used  
11 antidepressants, which represented only 4 percent of  
12 spending.

13 And now I'll switch over to findings about our  
14 next population of interest, non-dually eligible adult  
15 enrollees between ages 21 and 64.

16 Similar to the previous section, we will begin  
17 with describing prevalence overall and then by eligibility  
18 group, race and ethnicity, and geographic location.

19 Over one-third of the 42.3 million adults in this  
20 age group had a behavioral health condition in 2023.  
21 Behavioral health conditions were most prevalent in the  
22 blind or disabled eligibility group, at 60.4 percent.

1           Here we see that non-Hispanic American Indian and  
2 Alaska Native and non-Hispanic white adults had the highest  
3 prevalence of behavioral health conditions, both around 45  
4 percent.

5           When looking at geographic location, a larger  
6 share of adult enrollees residing in rural areas had a  
7 behavioral health condition, compared to one-third of  
8 enrollees living in urban areas.

9           In 2023, non-elderly adults with behavioral  
10 health conditions spent \$197 billion on all services. Over  
11 a quarter of that amount, or \$53.2 billion, was spent on  
12 behavioral health services. Total spending per-enrollee  
13 and behavioral health spending per-enrollee was highest for  
14 adults with I/DDs and co-occurring mental health and I/DD  
15 conditions, while per-enrollee spending was more similar  
16 for mental health, SUD, and co-occurring mental health and  
17 SUD conditions.

18           Here we describe behavioral health utilization  
19 among the 15 million non-elderly adults with behavioral  
20 health conditions and how their utilization varies by  
21 eligibility group. Sixty-nine percent of adults with a  
22 behavioral health condition used at least one behavioral

1 health service. Behavioral health utilization was highest  
2 for adults in the blind or disabled eligibility group, and  
3 lowest for adults in the former foster care group.  
4 Enrollees belonging to the Other health group had the  
5 lowest rate of utilizing five behavioral health services or  
6 more, at 33.8 percent.

7           Next, we will discuss some key takeaways from our  
8 analysis and then conclude with next steps.

9           In 2023, we found that more than a quarter of  
10 Medicaid and M-CHIP enrollees had a behavioral health  
11 condition. Their spending accounted for over half of total  
12 service-related spending among all enrollees.

13           Over 16 million non-dually eligible enrollees  
14 with behavioral health conditions used behavioral health  
15 services, which accounted for nearly \$80 billion in  
16 spending. Around 14 million used behavioral health drugs,  
17 which accounted for \$15.5 billion in spending.

18           More than 60 percent of behavioral health users  
19 received care in outpatient settings, and this represented  
20 one-third of total behavioral health service spending.

21           Looking at behavioral health drug use, a majority  
22 of these enrollees used antidepressants, but

1 antidepressants accounted for a relatively low share of  
2 drug-related spending.

3           When we look just at children and youth, we found  
4 that around 17 percent had a behavioral health condition in  
5 2023, and their behavioral health spending accounted for  
6 almost half of their overall service-related spending.  
7 Children under age 13 were more likely to use behavioral  
8 health services compared to older age groups. Behavioral  
9 health spending per user was highest for children and youth  
10 with co-occurring mental health and SUD conditions.

11           Looking at non-dually eligible and non-elderly  
12 adults, 36 percent had a behavioral health condition, and  
13 their behavioral health spending represented over a quarter  
14 of their overall service-related spending. Adults in a  
15 blind or disabled eligibility group had the highest  
16 prevalence of behavioral health conditions and were more  
17 likely to use behavioral health services. And finally, we  
18 found that behavioral health spending per user was highest  
19 for adults with co-occurring mental health and I/DD  
20 conditions.

21           Our next steps on this project are as follows:

22           First, we welcome Commissioner feedback on the

1 behavioral health data we have presented today.

2           Second, this data was used to compile a draft  
3 chapter for the March Report to Congress, which we  
4 submitted for Commissioner review in the meeting materials.

5           And finally, we would be interested in hearing  
6 about any areas of particular interest for future work  
7 related to behavioral health use and spending.

8           Thank you. With that I will turn it back to you,  
9 Bob.

10           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Anu, and  
11 thank you, Janice, for the great work in the draft  
12 chapter. And look to Commissioners, I've got Patti and  
13 April. So I'd love to hear your feedback, guys.

14           COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Thank you,  
15 Bob.

16           Really interesting information. I have one  
17 question and then a thought about next steps and where we  
18 may want to dig deeper.

19           So when you talk about the definition of  
20 behavioral health services, I think you said it was it is  
21 defined by having a mental health diagnosis on the claim or  
22 encounter as a primary or secondary diagnosis. Is that

1 correct?

2 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Yes, that's correct.

3 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: And so there  
4 wasn't -- just so I understand, there's not -- there wasn't  
5 a linking, if you will, of people who might have that  
6 diagnosis on one type of behavioral health service claim,  
7 but for example, maybe on a different claim, didn't have  
8 that, that primary or secondary diagnosis. That service  
9 wouldn't be counted. Is that correct?

10 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Yes, that's correct.

11 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: And here, this  
12 sort of gets to my concern. So one, in the key takeaways,  
13 I do think there's more to be said about people with  
14 intellectual and developmental disabilities, both as it  
15 relates to children and as it relates to non-dual, non-  
16 elderly adults. I think just the sheer differential in  
17 per-enrollee spending is so significantly higher, that that  
18 bears calling out in the data.

19 Another thing I think bears calling out in the  
20 chapter and really informs some future work that's really  
21 important is just acknowledging that there's a significant  
22 portion of people with intellectual and developmental

1 disabilities who utilize behavioral health services without  
2 a behavioral health diagnosis, right? A significant  
3 portion of them, in fact. And we know that. We know there  
4 are many reasons for that. It's a lack of -- it's a lack  
5 of expertise among people who are making these diagnoses.  
6 It's attributing way too much to their intellectual and  
7 developmental disability and not really recognizing those  
8 behavioral health conditions. It's a lot of things, but we  
9 know it's a factor.

10           And so when we exclude what we know to be  
11 behavioral health-type services, because that diagnosis is  
12 missing, we in all likelihood are excluding a number of  
13 people with I/DD who utilize behavioral health services as  
14 well as behavioral health expense. And even with that  
15 acknowledgment, we can see clearly from the data, they  
16 represent a very disproportionate level of spending  
17 compared to other utilizers of services.

18           So I do think it's an area that we need to dig  
19 into more deeply, maybe even think about another run at the  
20 data in ways that could account for some of what we know is  
21 overshadowing in the diagnoses and missing both people and  
22 claims that are legitimately behavioral health services and

1 behavioral health needs but may lack a proper diagnosis.

2 I also think we'd see it significantly affect  
3 anti-psychotic use if we were to pull all of that  
4 information in.

5 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Thank you, Patti, for  
6 that comment.

7 And I just wanted to note that, yes, the  
8 behavioral health portion of spending wouldn't necessarily  
9 be categorized as behavioral health spending if they don't  
10 have the diagnosis code, but we do look at total spending.  
11 So we are seeing part of that picture, but that's a really  
12 good point about future work to maybe differentiate that a  
13 little more clearly for the I/DD population. So thanks for  
14 flagging.

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patti.

16 April.

17 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you for this  
18 work. Excellent data to have.

19 One question that I have is, do you look at all -  
20 - or have you looked at who is providing the care? And the  
21 reason I ask is because there's a big movement to do  
22 integrated behavioral health with primary care. And I'm

1 wondering, especially with the portion of services that are  
2 being offered in -- you know, that are being done in the  
3 outpatient setting, is this with psychiatrists,  
4 psychologists, primary care, who -- what is the provider  
5 type that is providing these services?

6 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: That isn't something we  
7 looked at for this specific analysis, but it is something  
8 we could consider for future analyses.

9 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you.

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, April.  
11 Dennis.

12 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you, and  
13 thanks for the great work.

14 I actually wanted to follow up on April's comment  
15 and question and say it would really be helpful to  
16 understand the breakdown and the types of services that  
17 people are using between inpatient, outpatient, community-  
18 based services, what types of community-based services are  
19 actually being provided, and looking at those services  
20 almost like the way we do HCBS services and institutional  
21 services. Like, how can we better understand the cost  
22 curve and expenditures for this population of people, and

1 are there other recommendations that can be made to states  
2 on how they might bend the cost curve by investing more in  
3 community-based services to reduce institutional service  
4 and care?

5 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Heidi.

6 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Hi. This is really  
7 cool, and I'm really excited about this.

8 And like Dennis and April, I'm really curious  
9 about just what we think of as therapy, which I think is  
10 being categorized in here as outpatient.

11 We know a lot about medications and  
12 prescriptions, but those are only, you know, one lane of  
13 evidence-based treatment, and I see a lot of people here  
14 with diagnoses of anxiety disorders, depressive disorders,  
15 adjustment disorders. And those are things that evidence-  
16 based practices are also in place for therapy protocols,  
17 and yet, I don't understand. You know, it's hard to  
18 differentiate, you know, if a person has a major depressive  
19 disorder, can they get access to not just an SSRI, but can  
20 they see a therapist? And are therapists participating in  
21 the Medicaid program?

22 And as a social work professor often trying to

1 convince social work students who are going to go into  
2 mental health that they should serve the Medicaid  
3 population, there's always this question of, you know,  
4 well, how much does Medicaid pay a therapist? And it's  
5 just impossible to find out. I've spent hours looking  
6 online to try to figure out the difference between what an  
7 insurance company or what would be considered self-pay or a  
8 private insurance company and Medicaid pays, because I  
9 think it's actually in some places, not that big of a  
10 differential, because states have recognized the need to  
11 incentivize the workforce. But there's just no  
12 transparency whatsoever.

13           And when we're thinking about the highest cost  
14 services, which are emergency departments, inpatient  
15 hospitalizations, substance use treatment disorders, and we  
16 don't really know where, you know, evidence-based  
17 treatments that are happening that could prevent those,  
18 other than medications which are, you know, which have  
19 modest efficacy, but sometimes comparable efficacy to  
20 behavioral treatments -- and I think that sometimes the  
21 literature suggests that the most successful approaches are  
22 when they are combined.

1           And so just -- I would appreciate being able to  
2 dig down a little bit more into what we think of as therapy  
3 and therapy that's provided by, you know, not just  
4 psychologists, but social workers, licensed mental health  
5 clinicians, and see if we can see what on average kind of  
6 what that's costing, you know, or what like states are  
7 doing, how much they're paying.

8           I know that's something really difficult, you  
9 know, because we don't have access to managed care  
10 contracts, but even in fee-for-service, I think that would  
11 be super useful.

12           Thank you.

13           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Heidi.

14           John.

15           COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I guess, Bob, what  
16 is the question here? Because I've heard a couple of my  
17 fellow Commissioners speak, and they're asking to go  
18 deeper. Is the question you have to us, is the chapter, as  
19 it is, good and that it can be published, and that we'll  
20 continue to do work from here? Or is it, hey, we shouldn't  
21 publish this chapter, as it is, until you've done this  
22 other work?

1           JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: It's the former.

2           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: I was going to say  
3 it's my understanding, this is the chapter, the content,  
4 the expectation.

5           COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Okay. So from that  
6 standpoint, then, I think you guys done, you know, like  
7 amazing job as always on, you know, difficult data to deal  
8 with and pulling things out and kind of going back to what  
9 Patti was saying. So Patti's question was the question  
10 that I also had. So she always -- you know, she's quicker  
11 to me on the draw on these things. So it's, you know, how  
12 are you calculating it, and what are you pulling?

13           This seems to be an excellent first run. I  
14 really don't have any other changes from there, then.

15           Having said that, I think going into the future,  
16 some of the other issues that have been raised, I think,  
17 are things that we can start digging into. But for where  
18 it's at now, I think that the chapter is pretty good.

19           Thanks.

20           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, John.

21           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Janice or Anu,  
22 can you flip to the Commissioner questions, just so that

1 folks have a reference. It was a good call out that John  
2 raised.

3 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Dennis, do  
4 you have another question?

5 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yeah. It's  
6 basically saying, like, I support the chapter, everything  
7 in terms of framing it as a first run at this, and  
8 understanding that there are a lot of other considerations,  
9 looking at certified peer specialists, whether it be -- or  
10 recovery coaches or, like, what other what other services  
11 are available to folks out in the community that states are  
12 using to support folks with mental health and substance use  
13 disorder. So I think this is, like, the first run to it,  
14 but I think it's important to say that more will be done  
15 after that, if that's helpful.

16 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Dennis.  
17 Jami, then Patti.

18 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah, fantastic work.  
19 I'm thrilled that this is going to be a chapter in the  
20 upcoming publication.

21 I think the area where I'm kind of most  
22 interested -- and Patti spoke to it, but just wanted to

1 reiterate -- is the per-enrollee spending across the  
2 general population versus the I/DD population. I think  
3 there's definitely room for additional exploration there  
4 and would love for us to kind of dig in and try to  
5 identify, you know, what some of those factors are that  
6 contribute to the increased spending.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Jami.  
8 Patti.

9 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Sorry for a  
10 second bite at the apple, but just want to clarify kind of  
11 between the comments that I made, what's sort of relevant  
12 for this chapter and then what's sort of relevant for the  
13 future work.

14 I really would like to see us call out when we  
15 explain the methodology for identifying behavioral health  
16 spending, the fact that it would therefore not include,  
17 right, potential spending on what otherwise might be  
18 characterized as behavioral health services, if that  
19 specific diagnostic code is not there, and maybe even  
20 taking it a step further.

21 I do think we need to call out specifically how  
22 that relates to the I/DD population because there's enough

1 evidence to show that we often miss the actual formal  
2 behavioral health diagnosis, even though behavioral health  
3 utilization can be very high, by the way, not just among  
4 children and youth with I/DD, but certainly among children,  
5 youth, and adults with I/DD.

6           And then, yes, I think we should think about how  
7 we might, in a second data run, dig deeper to try to  
8 overcome some of those shortcomings in the data and be able  
9 to identify that spending. I think it would be fascinating  
10 to look at utilization of services that are generally by  
11 virtue of diagnosis deemed to be behavioral health  
12 services, but were not in this analysis, because that  
13 diagnostic code was missing. I think we're going to find  
14 there's a lot of -- and I say that from personal  
15 experience, and so I do think there's implications for the  
16 current chapter, just in terms of being transparent and  
17 then sort of laying out a need for exploration further in  
18 subsequent work.

19           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Patti.  
20           Jenny.

21           COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: I was surprised  
22 to see that the prevalence of beneficiaries in rural areas

1 utilizing behavioral health services was higher than in  
2 urban areas. A lot of times when we're identifying  
3 conditions using claims data, we'll have bias in  
4 identifying them because of access issues and people not  
5 being treated because of access, and I would expect there  
6 to be more access in urban areas. So it was an interesting  
7 comparison, and if there's anything that in the future we  
8 can look at for settings of care by those different urban  
9 versus rural and kind of breaking that down to understand  
10 what's driving that.

11 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Jenny.

12 Anyone else? Patti.

13 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: So related to  
14 that, there was a pretty high utilization or expenditures  
15 for telehealth services, and so that might be an  
16 interesting part of that analysis is just understanding if  
17 the use of telehealth has increased access to behavioral  
18 health services in those rural areas. I don't know if the  
19 data would bear that out or not, but it's certainly a  
20 potential, I think.

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Patti.

22 Anyone else?

1 [No response.]

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: No.

3 Janice, I think you got a lot of feedback both on  
4 the draft chapter. Do you feel like you have what you need  
5 to refine the content so that we have it in the March  
6 report?

7 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Yes, we do. Thank you  
8 very much. The feedback was helpful.

9 ANUPAMA WARRIER: Thank you.

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: And do you feel like  
11 you got the feedback that there's more to be had in this  
12 work?

13 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Yes, for sure.

14 ANUPAMA WARRIER: Definitely.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Thank you.

16 I'd like to thank our Commissioners and thank Anu  
17 and Janice for the great work on pulling this together.  
18 Thank you.

19 With that, Madam Chairwoman, it's all yours.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.

21 That was really great.

22 All right. We're going to close the day with a

1 very important discussion on justice-involved youth and  
2 transition back to the community, and, you know, this work  
3 is, from our perspective, intentionally focused on youth,  
4 right? And the considerations here are meaningfully  
5 different, I think, from the work we've done before around  
6 involved adults, justice-involved adults.

7           You know, I love our Commissioners. I've learned  
8 so much about youth, the youth and the importance of how we  
9 think about their health care and particularly the Medicaid  
10 space. I've learned that youth are still developing. We  
11 know they're often connected to multiple systems at once,  
12 and so the transition back to the community has long-term  
13 implications in a way that's distinct from adult re-entry,  
14 for sure.

15           So this session is really about us understanding  
16 how Medicaid can support their continuity of care for youth  
17 at this very critical moment, you know, so what early  
18 implementation looks like and has shown us so far.

19           So, JoAnn, I am very excited to hear what you  
20 have to tell us today. So I'll turn it over to you.

21 **###           MEDICAID FOR JUSTICE-INVOLVED-YOUTH TRANSITIONS**  
22 **TO THE COMMUNITY**

1 \* JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: That's great. Thank you  
2 so much, Verlon.

3 So good afternoon, Commissioners. Last September,  
4 I reintroduced background information on Medicaid for  
5 justice-involved youth, you know, as a refresher and to lay  
6 the groundwork for our findings on this topic. So I've  
7 returned to present the draft chapter that will appear in  
8 the March report to Congress.

9 So for this session, I'll start with an  
10 introduction. Then I will describe some population  
11 characteristics of youth involved in the justice system and  
12 how the federal Medicaid policy is related to incarcerated  
13 individuals. Then I will discuss findings related to state  
14 implementation of Medicaid coverage suspensions and pre-  
15 and post-release services, coordination efforts between  
16 Medicaid and juvenile justice, and complexities of reaching  
17 and serving this population. Then I will conclude with  
18 next steps.

19 The transition from incarceration to the  
20 community is a critical time for justice-involved youth,  
21 who I will refer to as "JIY" or "youth." JIY are defined  
22 as young people who have had contact with the criminal

1 justice system, such as through arrest, incarceration, or  
2 probation.

3 Oh, sorry. Can you hear me okay, or is it not  
4 loud enough? Can you hear me okay?

5 Okay. So JIY are defined as young people who  
6 have had contact with the criminal justice system, such as  
7 through arrest, incarceration, or probation, so not just  
8 youth who are placed in correctional facilities, but also  
9 touch the system in some capacity.

10 While Medicaid has historically paid for very few  
11 services for incarcerated individuals, except when an  
12 inmate is admitted for inpatient care for over 24 hours,  
13 recent federal policy has shifted to allow states more  
14 flexibility to provide Medicaid services to JIY, which can  
15 help improve transitions for youth re-entering the  
16 community.

17 With this shift, states are busy implementing new  
18 requirements while addressing challenges that have come up.  
19 We learned about these efforts, as well as the  
20 characteristics of JIY and policies affecting them through  
21 a policy scan, a literature review, and interviews with  
22 stakeholders such as Medicaid and juvenile justice

1 officials in five states.

2           Since the interviews were conducted in 2024, we  
3 had the opportunity to reach back out to the Medicaid  
4 programs again for current information on their  
5 implementation efforts, which I'm speaking to today.

6           And then lastly, by way of an introduction, it's  
7 important to mention that even though the requirement to  
8 implement services for youth became effective a year ago,  
9 so January 2025, it's still pretty early in their  
10 implementation efforts, and time is needed to see how these  
11 changes will play out for youth.

12           Now I'll touch on some background information on  
13 demographics and unmet need very briefly, since this was  
14 covered pretty well in September.

15           So nationally, there were just over 29,000 youth  
16 in correctional facilities across the country, based on a  
17 single-day count in 2023. From this number, JIY are  
18 largely male and are 15 years old and above. Youth of  
19 color, low income, and LGBTQ+ youth are overrepresented in  
20 the juvenile justice system. And JIY have significant  
21 physical and behavioral health needs compared to peers who  
22 are not incarcerated.

1           In terms of physical health, the unmet need  
2 ranges from basic routine care to chronic conditions that  
3 are either untreated or undertreated, and in terms of  
4 behavioral health, research also points to significant  
5 need.

6           Multiple studies estimate that about 70 percent  
7 of JIY have a mental health condition, and a Bureau of  
8 Justice Statistics survey found that 60 percent of youth  
9 during a 10-year period in facilities may have had a  
10 substance use disorder.

11           In terms of federal Medicaid policy, the SUPPORT  
12 Act and the Consolidated Appropriations Act, I'll refer to  
13 as "CAA," 2023, in part, ushered a shift in longstanding  
14 Medicaid policy on coverage and services for JIY. First,  
15 the SUPPORT Act prohibits states from terminating Medicaid  
16 eligibility for eligible youth who become incarcerated.  
17 Rather, states should suspend coverage during confinement  
18 so that it can be more easily reinstated upon release.

19           The SUPPORT Act also directed the Department of  
20 Health and Human Services (HHS) through the Centers for  
21 Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to issue guidance on  
22 opportunities for states to provide pre-release Medicaid

1 services to incarcerated adults and youth through a reentry  
2 Section 1115 demonstration waiver.

3           Then the CAA 2023 required that states provide  
4 certain services specifically to JIY. Under this statute,  
5 states must provide certain screenings and diagnostic  
6 services to eligible youth 30 days prior to release, as  
7 well as targeted case management 30 days prior to release  
8 and for at least 30 days after release.

9           Now we'll turn to some state efforts to implement  
10 these requirements.

11           For suspending Medicaid coverage during  
12 incarceration per the SUPPORT Act, some states reported  
13 that past state initiatives inform their efforts on this  
14 front. For example, one state reported that the Medicaid  
15 agency had been suspending coverage for many years as part  
16 of a health program for inmates that they developed in  
17 2014.

18           To effectuate a suspension, states also reported  
19 using automated or manual suspension processes or both.  
20 For example, another state reported that while most of  
21 their suspension processes are automated, meaning that an  
22 electronic file will be automatically transmitted from one

1 system to another, some manual intervention is needed when  
2 there are special circumstances, like when a youth is  
3 transferred to another facility rather than being released.  
4 Such a circumstance would require a manual intervention to  
5 maintain the Medicaid suspension because they're still  
6 incarcerated.

7           States reported some challenges with their  
8 suspension efforts, like navigating different adult and  
9 juvenile justice systems within the state. For example,  
10 officials reported that different authorizing environments  
11 for adult and juvenile corrections in their state have made  
12 it challenging to navigate, like both systems, to enable  
13 new youth suspensions.

14           States also noted difficulty reinstating Medicaid  
15 coverage after suspension when JIY are released because of  
16 unpredictable release dates and also difficulty engaging  
17 some correctional facilities in suspension processes,  
18 particularly at the local level.

19           In terms of the CAA 2023, states reported working  
20 with CMS to implement services for JIY, and as expected,  
21 such efforts reflect states' unique circumstances and  
22 needs. For example, one state received approval to

1 implement pre- and post-relief services incrementally as  
2 part of the state's Section 1115 reentry demonstration.

3 States also reported leveraging managed care,  
4 particularly to provide targeted case management as  
5 required.

6 Some of the challenges that states reported in  
7 their efforts to implement pre- and post-release services  
8 include enrolling correctional providers as Medicaid  
9 providers and establishing billing processes. One state,  
10 for example, cited a significant learning curve on the  
11 correctional side, and not just for billing Medicaid, but  
12 just billing in general, like any insurance, because it's  
13 not what their correctional providers are accustomed to in  
14 the state.

15 And the states we interviewed are working to  
16 address such challenges by, for example, developing  
17 detailed guides for facilities, and in one state, retaining  
18 a third-party administrator to provide technical assistance  
19 for correctional providers.

20 Turning to coordination, even though the SUPPORT  
21 Act and CAA are requirements for Medicaid programs, state  
22 officials noted that coordination with correctional

1 agencies is essential for their compliance. As such,  
2 building new relationships has been critical.

3           Some states had existing Medicaid-corrections  
4 relationships, like I said, based on past state  
5 initiatives, and so they feel a little ahead of the curve  
6 in establishing those connections, while others are  
7 starting anew. Whether these relationships are old or new,  
8 states reported that they benefit from recurring  
9 touchpoints to answer questions and provide support for  
10 these new roles.

11           So, interviewees were enthusiastic about  
12 developing relationships across agencies, but it can be a  
13 little tricky. As I noted earlier, related to suspension  
14 processes, some of the states we spoke with cited the  
15 difficulty of engaging local correctional facilities to  
16 share information or develop partnerships.

17           And certainly, sharing information on JIY status  
18 is an important part of coordinating, but states noted  
19 barriers to data sharing, such as the technical complexity  
20 of consolidating data from multiple sources, the use of  
21 paper medical records in correctional facilities, and  
22 resources to update eligibility systems or develop

1 infrastructure for billing.

2           With the new requirements and services being put  
3 in place, state officials that we interviewed noted some of  
4 the complexities of serving this vulnerable population,  
5 which can affect their access to care. For example,  
6 correctional facilities face challenges recruiting and  
7 retaining staff, which can lead to long wait times for  
8 services and limited ability to transport youth to  
9 community-based appointments.

10           JIY also have co-occurring conditions and  
11 significant behavioral health needs that are complex to  
12 treat and often translate to high health care and  
13 medication costs, and once returning to the community, JIY  
14 face some challenges finding Medicaid-enrolled providers,  
15 as well as adolescent specialists or providers that offer  
16 trauma-informed care.

17           Also, because a lot of JIY are involved in both  
18 the juvenile justice and child welfare systems, they often  
19 have placement changes, and that can delay access and  
20 create fragmented care.

21           And then, lastly, while the involvement of a  
22 youth's family for reentry planning is really important,

1 parents may be unwilling or unable to engage in their  
2 child's care, which can affect medical decision-making and  
3 the support needed to successfully transition.

4           So despite these complexities, several  
5 stakeholders we interviewed were optimistic about these  
6 opportunities to support JIY transitions, with the hope  
7 that they could change a path of further justice system  
8 involvement.

9           So now I will turn to next steps. So I welcome  
10 any feedback the Commissioners have on the chapter. I am  
11 very interested in your thoughts on tone and whether any  
12 clarification is needed, and I'm also happy to respond to  
13 questions.

14           And I turn it back to the Chairwoman. Thank you.

15           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
16 JoAnn. I really appreciate your work on this chapter.

17           So with that, I will turn it over to the  
18 Commission for discussion and their reflections. If we can  
19 go back one slide, just so we know the type of feedback  
20 that would be helpful for JoAnn, I think would be great,  
21 and again, around tone, clarification, and just  
22 highlighting the right area.

1           So with that, Commissioners? Okay. You all pop  
2 up at one time. I love it. All right. So we'll go to  
3 Anne, then Angelo, then Mike.

4           COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Hi there. Thank you so  
5 much for this. I just think this is such an important area  
6 to be highlighting. So I just -- when you are asking  
7 whether it's highlighting the key findings, I think it does  
8 a great job.

9           As we know, this is such a vulnerable population,  
10 and I think when Congress makes new requirements that deal  
11 with the intersection between two different systems,  
12 everybody understands like, oh, this is a great idea. And  
13 this is a point of coordination where there often are  
14 failures, and I think what this chapter does a really good  
15 job of is just acknowledging how difficult it is to  
16 actually coordinate across two systems.

17           I have not had a front-row seat. Maybe I've had  
18 like a mezzanine seat, watching as states have actually  
19 gone through and tried to implement this. And I think that  
20 point about things like billing, provider enrollment, it's  
21 almost every turn, there's a new challenge that comes up.  
22 And you have people working across organizations that don't

1 necessarily have a long shared history across those  
2 different agencies within a state. So I just think the  
3 chapter does a nice job of lifting that up and making it  
4 clear that there's been really painstaking work that's been  
5 done.

6           And again, I don't think that we've crossed the  
7 finish line yet, but I think it just speaks to the  
8 challenges with working with this population and hopefully  
9 encourages people to double down and continue to push  
10 forward. So thank you.

11           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Great.

12           I'll hand it over to Angelo.

13           COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yeah. Again, I'm  
14 appreciative for all the work as well. I think the chapter  
15 really does strike the right tone. It's very  
16 informational. It gives us some baseline information from  
17 which to understand what I hope is the evaluation for the  
18 waivers related to this population so that we can  
19 understand them better as that data rolls out. So I think  
20 you've done a really great job. You've balanced a lot, and  
21 I think it's really informative.

22           JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Thank you so much.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Angelo.

2 Mike?

3 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thank you. Thank  
4 you, JoAnn. This is really helpful, and I think it strikes  
5 the right tone. As Anne said, I think the complexities of  
6 this work, it does do a good job, I think, of explaining  
7 and helping understand the complexities of this work.

8 The one thing I was looking back on the chapter,  
9 one of the things that I appreciated was that you also  
10 involve the voice of people with lived experience. I think  
11 you mentioned that in the chapter, and I was wondering, the  
12 one thing, what I didn't see is I was wondering if there's  
13 anything else from that perspective that you could maybe  
14 add to the chapter, because I think there was only maybe  
15 one or two references to that, although I thought it was  
16 really an important add-on that you were actually -- that  
17 the focus group incorporated a lot of different  
18 stakeholders. Did you incorporate those voices? Am I  
19 remembering correctly?

20 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: I think that the focus  
21 group, I think that was for the adult work.

22 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay.

1 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: But the work focused on  
2 youth also did speak to people with lived experience. So  
3 I'm happy to take that back and see if there's room for  
4 incorporation.

5 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I think there was  
6 only one place where it was mentioned. And so I was like,  
7 geez, I wish there was a little bit more from that, to the  
8 extent that that could help inform the writing.

9 The other thing I wanted to -- and I don't know  
10 if it's in the context of this or in this chapter or maybe  
11 if this work continues, but I'm curious about the role that  
12 managed care has in this. I would imagine that managed  
13 care would help in terms of -- you raised some of the  
14 issues around criminal justice facilities becoming  
15 providers. It would seem to me that if, with respect to  
16 implementing the CAA 2023 requirements, that the managed  
17 care organizations would be the ones who actually did the  
18 targeted case management, as well as the diagnostic testing  
19 and those sorts. So the basic service requirements of  
20 that, I wonder that might bring -- that might deal with  
21 some issues.

22 It might raise some other complexities. So I

1 know that we've -- in other contexts, we're looking at  
2 managed care for kids with special needs, and I wonder if  
3 there's some kind of overlap there in terms of some of the  
4 work with respect to managed care.

5 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,  
7 Mike.

8 Adrienne.

9 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: JoAnn, I'd like  
10 to just add my voice to the fact that this was really well  
11 done, and I think it struck the right tone. And I don't  
12 think you really missed anything.

13 I will just raise an interesting population that  
14 I think has even more complications and risk is the  
15 justice-involved youth that are incarcerated in adult  
16 facilities, whose processes may not sort of be the same as  
17 a juvenile-focused facility. And there may be some sort of  
18 -- they will have to deter off of their normal processes.  
19 And so that may add to the complexity of making sure that  
20 we're transitioning the justice-involved youth that were in  
21 adult facilities in a way that's meaningful.

22 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Great. Thank you.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yeah. Thank you. That  
2 was a good point.

3 Dennis?

4 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you. This is  
5 really great.

6 I think, though, for me, what would be helpful is  
7 to somewhere mention the disproportionate percentage of  
8 folks with disabilities in this population and the impact  
9 of the system on these folks, I think folks with mental  
10 health diagnoses or other diagnoses.

11 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Thank you.

12 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Well, thank you.

13 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Dennis.

14 Carolyn?

15 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thanks, and thank  
16 you for going through all of the information you put  
17 together. I just wanted to point to a couple of resources  
18 that might be helpful, and I'll go through and look for  
19 them and see if I can find them.

20 But the Center for Healthcare Strategies used to  
21 run a program where they actually worked with states to  
22 implement some of these changes and had some findings about

1 that. I'm not sure if you interviewed or talked or spoke  
2 with them, but that might be helpful to go back and look at  
3 their writings in that area.

4           And then just want to reiterate Mike's point  
5 about looking at what managed care does. I think what I  
6 found, at least from running one health plan who has done  
7 this work, is there are some really good models out there  
8 of sample language that managed care companies can enter  
9 into kind of a joint powers agreement back with  
10 correctional facilities, just around things like sharing  
11 data or having staff go into facilities and help as  
12 somebody is doing discharge planning to make sure that they  
13 get their prescriptions, make sure they are set up for  
14 their first appointments and things like that, that are  
15 probably helpful and I think would be interesting to add to  
16 this because some of this is obviously run through, as Mike  
17 pointed out, managed care companies.

18           So I'll leave it at that. Happy to talk offline,  
19 though, to point you in the direction if you're looking for  
20 some of that information, but would be a good add. Thank  
21 you.

22           JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Thank you.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Carolyn.

2 Patti.

3 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Hey, JoAnn,  
4 great work and very comprehensive.

5 In terms of tone, I think the only thing for me  
6 that's missing is that I kind of come away from the chapter  
7 thinking, okay, these barriers and challenges are  
8 formidable. So what? Right? So what do we do about it?  
9 And what I don't have a sense of -- and maybe it's too  
10 early, because I know this is really about sort of level  
11 setting and providing an overview, but just a sense of  
12 where do we go from here, what are the next steps, what are  
13 the things that we need to look at, where do we see the  
14 potential opportunities, because there are so many barriers  
15 and challenges?

16 If you tell me it's too early to sort of think  
17 about giving some sense of next steps, I respect that. But  
18 that would be my thought, is I would like to walk away  
19 feeling like there are paths that we can take to come to  
20 meaningful recommendations that can make things better.

21 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Okay, I do think  
22 because of that, some of the message I got from states was

1 that they were really early. It was really new in their  
2 implementation. So that makes me think that we need a  
3 little bit of time to see how it plays out. But I  
4 definitely take your point for wanting to know what's  
5 ahead. Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: And maybe  
7 that's just sort of in the wrap-up, reiterating that,  
8 right, that a big part of what we need to do is let some of  
9 these recent policy changes sort of play out the work that  
10 states are doing, come back and assess the impact that  
11 that's having.

12 I guess I wanted something at the end that felt a  
13 little bit more next-step focused, if that makes sense.

14 JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: Yes, thank you.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.

16 Carolyn, did you have another comment?

17 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: I did not. Thank  
18 you.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. All right. Thank  
20 you.

21 You probably did. You just have to hold on, see  
22 if that's okay.

1           COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah, I just get  
2 excited about that hand-raising activity. Thank you.

3           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yeah, I appreciate it.

4           Just a reminder, though, JoAnn, that she has a  
5 wealth of knowledge, though, that she offered.

6           So anyone else have any thoughts or feedback?

7           [No response.]

8           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: No?

9           All right. Okay. So again, I mean, thank you,  
10 JoAnn and Commissioners, for your thoughts. I think you can  
11 tell that we all appreciated your insights that you shared  
12 today with us, JoAnn, and I hope the conversation and some  
13 of the feedback was helpful, too, as you finish developing  
14 the chapter.

15           So do you need anything else from us, though? I  
16 guess that's always our question.

17           JOANN MARTINEZ-SHRIVER: No, that's good so far.  
18 Thank you.

19           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Okay. Well,  
20 thank you so much. We appreciate it.

21           All right. That was our last agenda item, so we  
22 are actually now going to move to our final public comment

1 period. As always, as we open up the floor, for public  
2 comment we do invite you to raise your hand if you would  
3 like to offer a comment. Please make sure you introduce  
4 yourself and the organization that you represent, and we  
5 ask that you keep your comments to three minutes or less.

6 So with that, let's see if we have any comments.

7 We have one. Oh, Rob. Please take the floor

8 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

9 \* ROBERT NELB: Hi, everyone. Good afternoon. My  
10 name is Rob Nelb, and I'm the Director of Policy at  
11 America's Essential Hospitals. I'm really glad to be with  
12 you all today.

13 As you may know, our association represents those  
14 hospitals that serve a safety net role, who are the leading  
15 providers for Medicaid and the uninsured.

16 I just wanted to join you today to make sure you  
17 are aware of some new bipartisan legislation that we just  
18 introduced in Congress earlier this month, the Reinforcing  
19 Essential Health Systems for Communities Act, H.R. 7145.  
20 The legislation proposes a set of practical and evidence-  
21 based measures for finding safety net providers, based on  
22 the care that they provide to Medicaid and uninsured

1 patients. It builds on decades of consensus about defining  
2 safety net providers, include work the Commission has done  
3 identifying deemed DSH hospitals and the important role  
4 that they play in our communities.

5           And I just think it's really important right now,  
6 given all the cuts to the safety nets that are happening as  
7 a result of the One Big Beautiful Bill Act. According to  
8 our analysis of that bill, for example, it's projected to  
9 add over \$443 billion in hospital uncompensated care over  
10 10 years, and it's going to disproportionately harm the  
11 safety net. You know, essential hospitals account for  
12 about 5 percent of hospitals nationwide, and they are going  
13 to bear about 25 percent of those added uncompensated care  
14 costs.

15           The bottom line is that we think the designation  
16 is a really important tool for policymakers to be able to  
17 target the limited resources that are available to the  
18 safety net providers that need them most. In the past,  
19 with provider relief funds, or even the rural fund, it has  
20 been really challenging when policymakers don't have a  
21 designation they can use to help target funding.

22           This legislation includes a few tweaks from prior

1 years that give policymakers some additional tools,  
2 including an index that could be used to scale support as  
3 needed. And in addition, it also includes a task for  
4 MACPAC, so that's why I wanted to flag it with you all, a  
5 call for MACPAC to add to its agenda research looking into  
6 payment policies that could help use this designation to  
7 provide targeted support to essential health systems, to  
8 help ensure the access to the services that they provide.

9 I appreciate the Commission's work today on  
10 managed care oversight between states and plans, but I  
11 think there is more that the Commission can do to really  
12 examine payments between health plans and providers.  
13 Directed payments have been a really important tool that  
14 many states have been using to hold plans accountable for  
15 paying providers adequately. But as those payments get  
16 cut, I remind you to look into some alternative tools.

17 You know, we've been concerned about other  
18 changes on the horizon, such as eliminating separate  
19 payment terms and other accountability mechanisms that give  
20 some transparency to how that funding is going.

21 So anyway, it's great to join you today. I look  
22 forward to staying in touch on this issue. And just thank

1 you all for your work and I hope we can be a resource as  
2 you move forward.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you so  
4 much, Rob. Good to hear your voice, and we appreciate the  
5 information.

6 Anyone else have any comments?

7 [No response.]

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Well, seeing none,  
9 I just want to remind you that if you do have a comment  
10 later you can always send it through our MACPAC website.

11 With that our meeting is adjourned for today. We  
12 do invite you to join us tomorrow at 9:30 a.m. Eastern, for  
13 day two. And in the meantime, we hope you all have a great  
14 evening, and stay warm. Take care. Thank you.

15 \* [Whereupon, at 4:23 p.m. the meeting was  
16 recessed, to reconvene on Friday, January 30, 2026, at 9:30  
17 a.m.]

18

19

20

21

22

1

2



PUBLIC SESSION

REMOTE  
VIA Zoom

Friday, January 30, 2026  
9:45 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

VERLON JOHNSON, MPA, Chair  
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA, Vice Chair  
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW  
SONJA L. BJORK, JD  
DOUG BROWN, RPH, MBA  
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA  
APRIL HARTMAN, MD, FAAP  
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH  
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV  
TIMOTHY HILL, MPA  
CAROLYN INGRAM, MBA  
ANNE KARL, JD  
PATTI KILLINGSWORTH  
JOHN B. MCCARTHY, MPA  
ADRIENNE MCFADDEN, MD, JD  
MICHAEL NARDONE, MPA  
JAMI SNYDER, MA  
  
KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
<b>Session 8:</b> Vote on Recommendations for the March Report to Congress Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director.....	239
<b>Session 9:</b> Automation in Medicaid Prior Authorization (PA): Interview Findings Patrick Jones, Analyst..... Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director.....	244 245
<b>Session 10:</b> Exploring the Role of the State Medicaid Agency in the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE): Program Agreement and Waiver Findings Michelle Conway, Senior Analyst..... Brian O’Gara, Analyst.....	295 301
<b>Session 11:</b> Federal Policy Framework for Beneficiary Health and Welfare in Self-Directed HCBS Gabby Ballweg, Analyst..... Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director.....	316 328
<b>Public Comment</b> .....	340
<b>Adjourn Day 2</b> .....	345

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

[9:45 a.m.]

CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Good morning, everyone, and welcome back to our second and final day of the MACPAC January meeting.

I do want to thank you all for your engagement yesterday and to say thank you because we did cover a lot of ground for sure, and today we're going to continue with a lot of different conversations around also some amazing, interesting things, and we'll also close out with a public comment as well.

So, if you recall yesterday, we talked about HCBS payments, and we discussed a draft recommendation during that time. And we're now going to return to that vote.

Before I do, I want to note that MACPAC's conflict of interest rules does apply. Our policies of course are posted on the MACPAC website, so you can refer there anytime.

Now, as required by statute, Commissioners represent a wide range of backgrounds and bring diverse perspectives as well as reportable interests to their service. Our conflict of interest policy is designed to

1 ensure that any financial or other interest that could rise  
2 to the level of a potential conflicts are disclosed and  
3 appropriately reviewed in connection with the vote.

4           Commissioners are required to report relevant  
5 interests at the time of candidacy and annually thereafter.  
6 These disclosures, which are publicly available, form the  
7 basis for determining whether a potential conflict exists  
8 for a potential vote.

9           In advance of this voting meeting today, the  
10 Conflict of Interest Committee, which I appoint as Chair  
11 and which reflects a mix of Commissioners, reviewed the  
12 reportable interest on file and any other relevant  
13 information.

14           So, before we proceed, I'll briefly clarify what  
15 constitutes a conflict of interest under MACPAC policy. It  
16 is a reportable interest that rises to the level of a  
17 potential conflict only if it would be particularly,  
18 directly, predictably, and significantly affected by the  
19 outcome of a vote or specific recommendation. Generalized  
20 interests do not meet that standard at all.

21           On January 13, 2026, the MACPAC Conflict of  
22 Interest Committee met by conference call and reviewed

1 Commissioner's reportable interests under that standard  
2 that I just mentioned. The committee determined that no  
3 Commissioner has a potential or actual conflict of interest  
4 related to the recommendation under consideration today.  
5 The members of the Conflict of Interest Committee were Bob  
6 Duncan, who serves as the Vice Chair of the Commission and  
7 the chair of the committee, Sonja Bjork, Doug Brown,  
8 Jennifer Gerstorff, Angelo Giardino, Tim Hill, and Adrienne  
9 McFadden.

10 So now I will turn to Katherine Rogers to walk us  
11 through the HCBS payment recommendation, who will then turn  
12 it over to our Executive Director, Kate Massey, to  
13 facilitate the vote.

14 So, Katherine, over to you.

15 **### VOTE ON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE MARCH REPORT TO**  
16 **CONGRESS**

17 \* KATHERINE ROGERS: Thank you, Verlon.

18 Our recommendation reads: The Secretary of the  
19 Department of Health and Human Services should direct the  
20 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to amend 42 CFR  
21 441.311(e)(2) to require states to report hourly wages paid  
22 to home- and community-based services workers who provide

1 the following services" personal care, home health aide,  
2 homemaker, and habilitation. States should report  
3 descriptive statistics on hourly wages for each service as  
4 determined by HHS. For each service, these data should be  
5 disaggregated by worker characteristics determined by HHS,  
6 including but not limited to by licensed nurses and other  
7 direct care workers and by rural versus urban settings.  
8 CMS should build upon planned or existing data collection  
9 activities or tools and publish data on the CMS website.

10 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Great. Thank  
11 you, Katherine.

12 Okay. So we'll conduct a Commissioner vote at  
13 this time, and just remember that I'm looking for a vote of  
14 yes, no, or abstain.

15 Heidi Allen?

16 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yes.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Sonja Bjork?

18 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Yes.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Doug Brown?

20 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Yes.

21 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Bob Duncan?

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Yes.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jenny Gerstorff?  
2 COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Yes.  
3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Angelo Giardino?  
4 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yes.  
5 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: April Hartman?  
6 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Yes.  
7 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Dennis Heaphy?  
8 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yes.  
9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Tim Hill?  
10 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Yes.  
11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Carolyn Ingram?  
12 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: No.  
13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Anne Karl?  
14 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Yes.  
15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Patti  
16 Killingsworth?  
17 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Yes.  
18 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: John McCarthy?  
19 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: No.  
20 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Adrienne  
21 McFadden? Adrienne McFadden?  
22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: She's on, but her

1 voice isn't coming through.

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Okay. I'll  
3 circle back. Thanks, Bob.

4 Mike Nardone?

5 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes.

6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jami Snyder?

7 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yes.

8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Did we get  
9 Adrienne's audio worked out?

10 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Can you hear me  
11 now, Kate?

12 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Yes, I can hear  
13 you.

14 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Yes.

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: That's a yes  
16 vote, Adrienne?

17 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: That's correct,  
18 yes.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Great.

20 And then, Verlon Johnson?

21 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yes.

22 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Okay. So that's

1 15 in favor and 2 against.

2 Verlon, I'll turn it back to you.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.

4 [Pause.]

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Are we moving  
6 on to the next agenda item? Okay, there we go. All right.  
7 Thanks.

8

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Oh, Katherine, I saw you  
10 still there. I forgot that you were doing this one, as  
11 well. Okay.

12 Our first session today looks at automation in  
13 Medicaid prior authorization. This work examines how tools  
14 like algorithms and artificial intelligence are currently  
15 being used in prior authorization processes and what that  
16 really means for things like access, oversight, and  
17 transparency. Patrick Jones and Katherine Rogers will walk  
18 us through the findings, including where automation is  
19 being used today as well as where there may be gaps in  
20 policy or oversight. So I will turn it over to both of  
21 you. Thanks.

22 ### AUTOMATION IN MEDICAID PRIOR AUTHORIZATION (PA):

1                   **INTERVIEW FINDINGS**

2       \*            PATRICK JONES: Thank you. This morning  
3 Katherine and I will present findings from MACPAC's  
4 research on automation in Medicaid prior authorization. In  
5 today's presentation we will provide an overview of the  
6 work we have conducted, present background information on  
7 both Medicaid prior authorization and automation, and share  
8 findings from our research.

9                   Last year, MACPAC began a research project  
10 investigating how states, managed care organizations, and  
11 providers incorporate technology, including artificial  
12 intelligence or AI, to automate parts of the Medicaid prior  
13 authorization process. We will refer to prior  
14 authorization as PA throughout this presentation.

15                   This project defines automation as the use of  
16 technological tools, such as algorithms and AI, to  
17 supplement workplace human action or decision-making. We  
18 conducted the study to develop a deeper understanding of  
19 how automation is being used in the Medicaid PA process.  
20 We also sought to identify existing federal and state  
21 policy levers to govern its use and to identify where  
22 additional policy levers are needed.

1           MACPAC contracted with Mathematica to conduct  
2 this study. Mathematica completed a literature review on  
3 automation in Medicaid PA, reviewed state and federal  
4 policies impacting the use of automation, and conducted a  
5 series of interviews with state Medicaid agency staff,  
6 federal government representatives, Medicaid MCOs, IT  
7 vendors, and provider and beneficiary advocates.

8           I will now turn to Katherine to present  
9 background information on PA and automation gathered during  
10 the literature and federal policy review phases of this  
11 project.

12 \*           KATHERINE ROGERS: Thanks, Patrick. As Patrick  
13 mentioned, I'll take us through an overview of the PA  
14 process in Medicaid and some additional background on what  
15 we learned from our policy scan and literature review.

16           Prior authorization, or PA, is a process often  
17 with multiple steps and parties involved by which a payer  
18 authorizes a provider in advance of the provision of a  
19 health care service, device, or medication. Generally  
20 speaking, the process originates with the provider's  
21 determination of the medical necessity of a certain  
22 treatment and ends with an authorization decision from the

1 payer. Denials of a service, which could be whole or in  
2 part, must be appealable by the beneficiary.

3 This slide depicts actually a simplified  
4 representation of the overall process, and just to note  
5 that this graphic is available in significantly more detail  
6 in an August 2024 issue brief available on the MACPAC  
7 website.

8 From a federal standpoint, Medicaid programs have  
9 the authority to impose PA processes as a utilization  
10 management, or UM, control, and generally determine which  
11 services require PA. There are certain services that are  
12 most commonly subject to PA. States in their oversight of  
13 Medicaid MCOs, or managed care organizations, may also  
14 require certain services be covered by MCOs without  
15 requiring a PA. For example, barring health plans from  
16 requiring a PA for medications for opioid use disorder,  
17 emergency services, or transportation to a hospital.

18 State-by-state requirements for PA understandably  
19 vary between fee-for-service and managed care programs and  
20 plans.

21 Federal and state oversight of Medicaid PA  
22 includes standards for timeline, notice, appeals, and

1 reporting. Medicaid payers must expedite requests related  
2 to needed urgent medical care. They may not require PA for  
3 early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment, or  
4 EPSDT, services, and states may impose additional limits on  
5 PA policies implemented by Medicaid MCOs through their  
6 state Medicaid managed care contracts.

7 CMS provides oversight directly to state fee-for-  
8 service practices in UM and reviews and approves managed  
9 care contract plans with states. Through these contracts,  
10 CMS and states can ensure health plan compliance with the  
11 PA standards set forth in federal Medicaid managed care  
12 regulations and 42 CFR 438, for timeliness, clinical  
13 oversight reporting, and more. States can also leverage  
14 the external quality review, or EQR, process to provide  
15 detailed oversight of PA practices by Medicaid MCOs. And  
16 lastly, the interoperability rule that was finalized by CMS  
17 in 2024 also imposes additional requirements on fee-for-  
18 service that are new, as well as amending some managed care  
19 plans' requirements related to PA.

20 Now we'll turn to some context on the use of  
21 automation in the PA process.

22 First, we'd like to define a couple of things.

1 Overall, I would just reiterate that this project focuses  
2 on those uses that replace or supplant human decision-  
3 making, and that is the focus of the definitions here.

4           Algorithm is a term often included in discussions  
5 of automation and AI. When we use this term, we're talking  
6 about a set of programmed rules that achieve a certain  
7 function or purpose. In more advanced machine learning  
8 models, algorithms may be ever more complex and refined  
9 using artificial intelligence or AI. To draw a  
10 distinction, not all algorithms are AI, but AI relies on  
11 algorithms to do its work.

12           An AI model can serve essentially as a trained  
13 version of an algorithm that can adapt to new situations  
14 and improve over time, based on its data input.

15           AI is defined in federal statute, which is the  
16 definition we paraphrase here. This refers to machine-  
17 based systems that can, for a given set of human-defined  
18 objectives, make predictions, recommendations, or decisions  
19 influencing real or virtual environments.

20           In the interest of time I won't spend much more  
21 time on predictive and generative AI, but these definitions  
22 are here for your reference. Both have applications within

1 the PA use cases we'll talk about in our findings. In  
2 particular, AI models are increasingly leaning on large  
3 language models, or LLMs, that use exceptionally large  
4 volumes of data, including free text, to model and  
5 understand natural language processing, and AI models may  
6 offer potential benefit in digesting, using, and learning  
7 from unstructured data. These may include large natural  
8 language data sources like books, websites, and importantly  
9 for us, clinical notes. But also data that are simply  
10 structured differently or different kinds of data in the  
11 same source, such as numeric data, photos, visit notes, all  
12 frequently part of a patient's clinical record.

13           In our initial policy scans and literature review  
14 we found a variety of applications of automation in the  
15 prior authorization process. These were confirmed through  
16 our interviews. Payers and providers may apply automation  
17 tools to nearly all steps of the PA process, including  
18 submitting requests, filling forms, verifying process  
19 compliance, formatting data, and making PA decisions.

20           Our literature review surfaced benefits and risks  
21 of automation in the Medicaid PA process also. These were  
22 underscored by our interviewees, as well. Providers often

1 report that PA processes occupy a significant portion of  
2 staff time, and that AI offers significant benefits in  
3 reducing them. One case study found that AI adoption  
4 reduced the time to draft a PA request letter for  
5 orthopedic surgery from 1 to 2 hours to 10 minutes. And in  
6 the same way automation can improve the efficiency of payer  
7 processing of PA requests. Research has found that  
8 automation tools can lead to PA decisions reporting in more  
9 appropriate, cost effective care.

10           Our work surfaced risks, as well. Automation can  
11 reduce transparency into the PA decision-making process,  
12 because vendors or developers may hold exclusive rights to  
13 the algorithms in AI and do not disclose decision criteria  
14 or logic. It may also mean limited transparency into how  
15 it is balancing appropriate clinical reviews with cost  
16 containment. And automation tools may use data or decision  
17 pathways that lock in existing biases, such as demographic  
18 disparities in existing health care data.

19           The existing policy framework offers means by  
20 which CMS and the states effectively oversee fee-for-  
21 service and managed care utilization management systems, PA  
22 policy, and operations. These policies do not explicitly

1 prescribe or prohibit the use of automation tools in  
2 Medicaid PA, nor do they impose specific mandates or  
3 minimum standards related to its use. Federal regulations  
4 at 42 CFR 438 do specify that within Medicaid managed care  
5 any PA decision must be made by an individual with  
6 appropriate expertise in the enrollee's medical, behavioral  
7 health, or long-term service and support needs.

8           In response to public comment on a prior proposed  
9 Medicaid managed care rule, CMS acknowledged the  
10 possibility of automation in authorization decisions, but  
11 this regulatory language has not changed to date.

12           Outside of the Medicaid program, CMS has issued  
13 guidance regarding automation for PA in Medicare Advantage  
14 plans. Guidance on the 2024 Medicare Part C and D final  
15 rule included information regarding how and when algorithms  
16 or software tools may be used in PA. And that guidance  
17 states that automation tools should not replace patient-  
18 specific medical evaluations and that they cannot deny  
19 coverage based only on population-driven predictions.

20           Outside of the existing policy framework there  
21 has been emergency policy action in automation generally.  
22 For example, the Trump administration's AI strategy has

1 emphasized reducing administrative burden for private  
2 sector AI development, innovation, and implementation,  
3 issuing two relevant executive orders within about the last  
4 year. One required executive agencies to create action  
5 plans to achieve that executive order's goals within about  
6 six months. A second identified variation in state AI laws  
7 as a barrier to policy promoting U.S. global dominance in  
8 AI, and directed the Secretary of Commerce to identify  
9 onerous such laws and restrict access to broadband funds to  
10 states with these laws.

11           And with that context, we'll turn to our  
12 interview findings.

13           Consistent with our literature review, we found  
14 states and MCOs are using automation in a number of ways.  
15 In our interviews, all states and MCO respondents reported  
16 some form of automation within their PA process, which  
17 included uses for synthesizing volumes of information,  
18 extracting data from electronic health records,  
19 categorizing requests for authorization, determining  
20 whether services required PA, automating authorization  
21 approvals, and referring PA requests for clinical review.

22           States and MCOs commonly reported relying on

1 vendor solutions that check incoming PA requests against  
2 programmed rules-based criteria, such as clinical coverage  
3 criteria, completeness of documentation, and known approval  
4 rules such as PA requirements or limits.

5 Overall, our interviews found MCOs using  
6 automation more than in fee-for-service programs in the  
7 states we spoke with, and stakeholders repeatedly  
8 emphasized the use of human-in-the-loop policies, or  
9 including clinical reviewers in the process for decision-  
10 making when PAs could not be automatically approved.

11 We heard that payers and others use automation as  
12 a tool to get to yes faster and to expedite burdensome or  
13 laborious parts of the lengthy administrative process.  
14 Another common theme was the application of AI or other  
15 tools to extract, analyze, or synthesize diverse, complex,  
16 or large data sources to reduce manual and time-consuming  
17 human processes.

18 The existing policy framework grants states  
19 enough authority to oversee Medicaid UM and PA processes.  
20 Beyond that, there is no explicit federal policy  
21 specifically requiring the collection of information or  
22 documentation about automation use in either fee-for-

1 service or managed care. We heard from interviewees this  
2 means governments have limited insight into automation  
3 adoption and use. Interviewees stated more information  
4 would be helpful, but did not uniformly offer examples of  
5 what disclosure would be most useful.

6 We learned that payers have surfaced information  
7 about automation through routine oversight channels, such  
8 as procurement processes, site visits, and existing  
9 reporting requirements, but these have typically resulted  
10 from voluntary disclosures. No state reported mandating  
11 reporting on or about automation for its MCOs, for example.

12 These existing policies do not directly set  
13 minimum standards, prescriptions, or prohibitions on the  
14 adoption or use of automation tools, so long as their use  
15 comports with existing standards for operation and  
16 oversight of UM in Medicaid. Federal Medicaid managed care  
17 regulations and states' regulations and managed care  
18 contracts offer CMS and the states mechanisms to provide  
19 oversight to the PA process, and similarly do not directly  
20 prescribe or prohibit certain approaches to the use or  
21 adoption of automation.

22 CMS's process for review and approval of managed

1 care contracts between MCOs and states relies on the  
2 regulatory requirement set forth in 42 CFR 438, and changes  
3 to that review process may require changes to that  
4 regulation.

5           And most recently, the interoperability rule  
6 offers an important step in federal guidance on states' and  
7 MCOs' application of PA processes.

8           With that I will turn it back over to Patrick to  
9 continue the review of our findings.

10           PATRICK JONES: Thank you, Katherine. As of  
11 December 2025, seven states have passed laws regulating the  
12 use of automation in PA. This map shows states that have  
13 passed such laws. Automation is not defined uniformly  
14 across these state laws, leading to variation in what  
15 automation tools are impacted by these pieces of  
16 legislation. Laws in California, Illinois, and Texas apply  
17 to an umbrella of automation tools that include both AI and  
18 algorithms. By contrast, laws in Arizona, Maryland, and  
19 Nebraska only apply to AI.

20           State laws share some common features. Six of  
21 the seven states -- Arizona, California, Illinois,  
22 Maryland, Nebraska, and Texas -- passed laws requiring a

1 human-in-the-loop for PA denials. These laws bar  
2 automation tools from denying PA requests on their own, and  
3 require a qualified human to make PA denials. However,  
4 these laws do not bar automation tools from approving PA  
5 requests.

6 State laws vary in other respects. For example,  
7 California, Maryland, and Illinois require automation  
8 tools' decision criteria to follow accepted clinical  
9 standards and bar automation tools from discriminating  
10 against members of protected classes.

11 Stakeholders raised concerns that automated PA  
12 processes present potential risks to Medicaid  
13 beneficiaries, states, providers, and health plans.  
14 Multiple stakeholders warned that automation tools may  
15 increase prior authorization denial rates for Medicaid  
16 beneficiaries due to aggressive cost containment strategies  
17 and data limitations.

18 One beneficiary advocate warned that MCOs may  
19 dial up or dial down approval and denial rates to contain  
20 costs at the expense of beneficiaries' clinical needs.  
21 This concern echoes findings from a literature review which  
22 identified several cases in which health plans allegedly

1 used automation tools to increase PA denial rates.

2 Multiple stakeholders also raised concerns about  
3 the appropriateness of the data used to train AI models.  
4 Medicaid beneficiaries differ from the general population  
5 in key factors related to health needs and service  
6 utilization. They are lower income with a higher incidence  
7 of chronic disease, and utilize certain services such as  
8 behavioral health or long-term services and supports more  
9 frequently. Thus, AI models trained on data that does not  
10 reflect the Medicaid population's attributes, such as data  
11 from commercial health plans, may be biased and make  
12 incorrect PA decisions when applied to the Medicaid  
13 population

14 Provider and beneficiary representatives also  
15 raised concerns that automation may reduce transparency  
16 into the fairness and accuracy of PA decisions. These  
17 stakeholders identified the black box nature of AI models  
18 and intellectual property protections as potential barriers  
19 to transparency.

20 In addition to this, MCOs and providers stated  
21 that the resources and expertise required to implement  
22 automation may create a divide between well-resourced

1 health care systems that can adopt and effectively govern  
2 automation tools and less-resourced systems that may be  
3 unable to do so.

4 In interviews, MCOs, IT vendors, and states  
5 reported that they are aware of some of these risks and  
6 have taken counter measures, such as requiring a human-in-  
7 the-loop for all denials. However, as one beneficiary  
8 advocate noted, human-in-the-loop requirements alone do not  
9 guarantee a thorough and fair review of PA requests.

10 Finally, we found that limited federal guidance  
11 on automation in Medicaid PA may be slowing the adoption of  
12 automation tools. States, MCOs, providers, and IT vendors  
13 are currently implementing automation with little federal  
14 regulation or guidance. One MCO stated there is a vacuum  
15 in federal guidance specific to automation that contrasts  
16 with the extensive guidance that CMS and other regulators  
17 have issued in other areas related to PA.

18 Stakeholders reported that the absence of federal  
19 guidance makes many states and MCOs reluctant to implement  
20 automation systems that may be superseded by federal action  
21 and require costly reworks in the future.

22 States have implemented their own laws and

1 policies, but stakeholders warned that variation between  
2 states creates a fragmented regulatory environment that  
3 limits the development of automation. For example, one  
4 provider representative stated that too much variation in  
5 state approaches can create a regulation soup that is  
6 difficult for providers and MCOs to navigate.

7           Stakeholders representing states, MCOs,  
8 providers, and IT vendors spoke in support of federal  
9 action on automation in PA. States expressed support for  
10 federal regulations, guidance, and technical assistance.  
11 For example, one state representative proposed that the  
12 federal government set a floor of regulations that the  
13 states can iterate on. MCOs, providers, and vendors  
14 expressed a need for regularly updated, standardized rules  
15 and guidance on testing, implementation, and safety that  
16 apply across states and patient populations.

17           However, some states and MCOs expressed concerns  
18 about federal intervention. One state warned against the  
19 federal government taking a one-size-fits-all approach that  
20 overlooks variations in state size, resources, and Medicaid  
21 policies. Additionally, an MCO stated that federal  
22 regulations may limit its ability to innovate on new

1 automation tools that help them meet PA turnaround  
2 requirements.

3 Key takeaways. Literature and stakeholder  
4 interviews reveal that actors across the health care sector  
5 are integrating automation into the PA process. However,  
6 its use in Medicaid remains nascent and not well  
7 documented.

8 Variable adoption, timely implementation, and  
9 documentation limit our understanding of these tools, their  
10 effectiveness, appropriateness, and fairness in the context  
11 of Medicaid PA.

12 When applied to PA, automation offers  
13 opportunities to optimize appropriate care, reduce  
14 administrative burden, and improve efficiency. However,  
15 many stakeholders have significant concerns about  
16 automation in PA creating barriers to care and reducing  
17 transparency. Given the limited information available, it  
18 is difficult to assess the scope and impact of these  
19 potential risks and benefits.

20 Current federal and state oversight and  
21 regulation of automated PA processes in Medicaid is limited  
22 and inconsistent. This reduces visibility into how

1 automation impacts Medicaid and creates barriers to its  
2 adoption. Many stakeholders expressed support for federal  
3 action that creates clarity and consistency in this policy  
4 area.

5           Staff expect to present a chapter on automation  
6 in Medicaid PA for the June 2026 Report to Congress. At  
7 this session, we ask Commissioners to share their reactions  
8 to these findings. In particular, we ask you to consider  
9 the following:

10           Our research found that states and the federal  
11 government have limited insight into the use of automation  
12 in Medicaid PA. Should states and the federal government  
13 collect information regarding the use of PA automation? If  
14 so, what information should be collected, and why?

15           Next, many state laws require a human-in-the-loop  
16 for all PA denials, and all MCOs we spoke to stated that  
17 they have human-in-the-loop policies. Should the federal  
18 government make human-in-the-loop policies a standard  
19 requirement?

20           And finally, stakeholders from multiple groups  
21 expressed support for federal regulation of automation in  
22 Medicaid PA. Is there a role for federal regulation or

1 guidance at this time, and how should federal guidance and  
2 regulation balance the risks and benefits of automation?

3 This concludes our presentation of findings from  
4 our research on automation in the Medicaid prior  
5 authorization process. I will now turn to the Chairwoman  
6 to facilitate the Commissioner discussion.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Patrick  
8 and Katherine. This was definitely very timely and good  
9 information.

10 It is striking how limited visibility there is  
11 today into how automation is actually being used in  
12 Medicaid prior authorization, particularly managed care,  
13 and I know that my fellow Commissioners will have a lot to  
14 say around this. So I'm going to turn it over to the  
15 Commission for their discussion and reflections on this  
16 one, for sure.

17 So, with that, okay, John McCarthy, you're up  
18 first.

19 COMMISSIONER JOHN MCCARTHY: Hi. This question  
20 is for Patrick.

21 I think the third question you had on there was,  
22 you know, should we collect data -- or no. Should federal

1 government make a standard of human-in-the-loop? I think  
2 one of the things you haven't proposed here for us to talk  
3 about is to align Medicaid requirements with Medicare  
4 requirements. Have we looked into that?

5 PATRICK JONES: Yes, that is an option we have  
6 considered. So we have looked at that.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Okay. I mean, I  
8 think to me, that's one of those areas where, you know,  
9 trying to align those two would make it easier on vendors  
10 and easier on people, and so I think that's something that  
11 we should, you know, take a look at. Not saying that  
12 that's the way to go, but, you know, what is Medicare doing  
13 so we could take a look at aligning with that?

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, John.

16 Angelo?

17 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yeah, I just  
18 wanted to really comment that I was really impressed by the  
19 depth of the analysis here and the balance that you struck  
20 in describing this new technology that clearly has both  
21 benefits and concerns. And I thought that was really  
22 helpful.

1           As a former Medicaid managed care medical  
2 director, the idea of increasing the speed to getting to  
3 yes is great, because so much of our time goes to  
4 collecting the information we need, and to spend time on  
5 requests that are completely in line with the standards  
6 that we've shared with the providers and the community in  
7 order to, you know, to go from 21 days to 14 days to 7 days  
8 to a few hours, that's wonderful. So I would love to  
9 preserve that idea of getting to yes faster so that  
10 patients can get the services they need quickly and  
11 providers can deliver that care.

12           I do like the idea in this phase of our  
13 development, the human-in-the-loop concept, because when  
14 you're going to deny service, that's where you really need  
15 to have expertise that's clear, transparent. And, you  
16 know, we haven't gotten to the point that we've engineered  
17 the physician or the nurse practitioner out of the care.  
18 So I like that human-in-the-loop.

19           So my suggestion would be -- and what would be  
20 helpful for me is perhaps to have some guiding principles  
21 to this work, because this is so rapidly developing that I  
22 think there's going to be new findings, new technologies,

1 new literature. But if we had our guidelines or our  
2 guiding principles, for example, anything in this use of  
3 technology that gets us to yes faster, that would be a  
4 guiding principle for me. That's great.

5           When care is being denied, making sure that it's  
6 being done in a fair and transparent manner that is open to  
7 being scrutinized and appealed, you know, I just wonder if  
8 you couldn't help us with some guiding principles.

9           But my conclusion is that you all have done a  
10 really great work at explaining an evolving area of  
11 practice, and I felt like I really learned a lot by reading  
12 the materials and listening to you. So thank you.

13           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Angelo.

14           Carolyn.

15           COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you, and  
16 thanks for getting this work out. It's going to be  
17 complicated, but it's definitely something we should be  
18 diving into and looking at.

19           I wanted to go back to your definitions in that  
20 section. We talk about -- and I think it's in the  
21 documents on page 5, but I can't remember which slide it is  
22 on -- about simple algorithms being part of AI, and I

1 wanted to make sure it's clear when we're putting  
2 information together that a simple algorithm that is really  
3 a decision tree is not AI, it's not machine learning.

4           So algorithms have been used for a really long  
5 time, both in Medicaid managed care but also in fee-for-  
6 service, where you have rules that are applied. So, if a  
7 person, for example, has a diagnosis of X, they then get  
8 medication Y, or if a person has been defined to be having  
9 certain services they need in the community, based on  
10 activities of daily living, they get so many hours. It's a  
11 decision tree. So it's not automated learning. It's not  
12 AI.

13           I understand in the documents that we talked  
14 about how algorithms are used as a base for AI, but I think  
15 in our findings and in our literature and throughout the  
16 document, we need to be really clear that simple algorithms  
17 are not AI. Those are not rules that are put in place to  
18 deny care. So it's not using a machine to make those  
19 decisions. It's a decision tree.

20           So I appreciate whoever did the work on putting  
21 this together about making sure that we had a more thorough  
22 expansion of definitions, but I think we need to be really

1 clear. Those algorithms and those decision trees have been  
2 around for a really long time, and so I guess I would ask  
3 to go back and take a look at that and see if there's a  
4 better way to define it, make it more clear. If you're  
5 talking about algorithms that are using machine learning in  
6 some way, to make sure that we're setting that in there.  
7 It has a lot of implications for what might come down the  
8 line in terms of what we recommend if we group everything  
9 together. So I'd ask that we take a more careful look at  
10 that and be clearer in our definitions and what we mean.

11 All right. Thank you.

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Carolyn.

13 KATHERINE ROGERS: Thanks, Carolyn.

14 Verlon, can I just jump in really quickly?

15 We did hear about this in our interviews, because  
16 I think a lot of folks have the same reaction. Number one,  
17 there's been forms of automation in place in utilization  
18 management and lots of other places for a long time relying  
19 on algorithms.

20 We define automation very broadly, because when  
21 we're talking about automation that replaces human  
22 decision-making within the utilization management or PA

1 space, they are carrying out certain functions.

2           But, Carolyn, I take your point very much that  
3 they are doing so in different ways. For example, one  
4 comment -- if folks recall, we had a panel discussion on  
5 this last spring, and one of our panelists called out the  
6 difference in the scale of how quickly decisions can be  
7 made using, for example, a decision tree that plots you  
8 through different branches versus when a machine is doing  
9 that through an AI model. So we're very conscious of the  
10 distinction.

11           We did cover the waterfront to make sure we were  
12 understanding both, but we will continue to keep this top  
13 of mind and ensure that in our work we continue to capture  
14 the differentiation there.

15           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Thank you,  
16 Carolyn. Thank you, Katherine.

17           Doug?

18           COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you.

19           Very good work here. To Angelo's point, I think  
20 we have to consider guardrails on our recommendations that  
21 we want to move forward with, have to use caution here  
22 because we don't want to be too restrictive or prescriptive

1 based on the rapidly evolving AI marketplace, right? The  
2 technology continues to evolve at a very quick pace, and  
3 the AI is getting better and better and better at doing  
4 this. There are obviously concerns that folks have well-  
5 articulated here.

6 I think back to the time where I was in a PA call  
7 center when I started my career. The human-in-the-loop  
8 piece, every interaction I had was a denial that could not  
9 be authorized through the system as it came through,  
10 because there were decision trees in the system. So the  
11 time that gets to me, the human-in-the-loop, you're looking  
12 at the data and then you're reviewing the data, and some of  
13 those decisions were very quick.

14 It was pharmacy. So if the state had selected  
15 and said we have three preferred drugs and you wanted one  
16 and you hadn't tried something else on the formulary, the  
17 request was, why can't you try something else? Is there a  
18 therapeutic reason why you can't try that one first? If  
19 the physician agreed that they could try something else,  
20 the case was closed, and you moved on to the next case.  
21 Other times, there was a therapeutic reason, you do the  
22 override, and you would pass it along.

1           So I don't think human-in-the-loop is necessarily  
2 a negative piece here or safety. It's part of the process  
3 that's been in place for a long time from doing prior  
4 authorizations.

5           I also think we should look at things like  
6 auditing by third parties of denials in these programs. So  
7 states can set up or the federal government could set up a  
8 program where, on the backside, you're auditing and doing  
9 some auditing of those denials to ensure that the AI is  
10 working correctly, that bias is not part of the model.

11           From a bias standpoint, I mean, there's 70- to 90  
12 million patients in Medicaid on the dataset that's out  
13 there in T-MSIS. You can pull in and use that as a  
14 background for the AI to kind of look at and think about  
15 what that the whole population that's in Medicaid gets from  
16 disease states to drugs to help weed out some of the bias  
17 that could be looked at, as long as that data is made  
18 available to the companies that are doing the AI and  
19 bringing that forward.

20           The last thing I want to make a comment on is CMS  
21 has the ability to certify programs. They certify MMIS  
22 systems before the FMAP and federal matching funds are put

1 down. We could make a recommendation here that CMS should  
2 certify these AI systems as they get put in or prior  
3 authorization or other systems here, or that they have  
4 certified and then states could use them, right? They  
5 could get some national certification here. So there's a  
6 couple of different ways we could go.

7 Great work, lots of discussions here, and lots of  
8 good questions to ask. I just don't want us to be too  
9 restrictive or prescriptive in what we come up with here.  
10 I think the market is changing very rapidly here.

11 Thank you.

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Doug.

13 Heidi.

14 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you so much for  
15 this work. I'm really excited about MACPAC's ability to  
16 look at this issue, and I also found the materials to be  
17 super helpful.

18 I have a number of comments that I hope we will  
19 consider for future conversations.

20 First, I fully do recommend the idea that MACPAC  
21 would put principles similar to those that have been  
22 created for the Medicare program. I hope that when we

1 think about humans-in-the-loop for denials, that we put a  
2 meaningful definition behind that, because I think some  
3 research using commercial claims have found that that  
4 human-in-the-loop is so quick as to be meaningless, that  
5 people are making decisions in less than 30 seconds, things  
6 like that.

7 I'm interested in the difference between working  
8 with vendors between fee-for-service and managed care and  
9 how vendors are advertising their services to each.

10 I think it's really important that the  
11 information that's communicated to consumers from an  
12 automated denial using AI is very clear and specific as to  
13 what was the actual, not just for medical necessity  
14 reasons, but really clear so that it's actionable on the  
15 part of the client to appeal. I think particularly because  
16 the difference between algorithms and AI is that AI is  
17 informed by a lot of information, and it's decision-making  
18 on its own. So there isn't necessarily a decision tree  
19 that you can then point to to say what happened.

20 Then I guess the last thing -- or last two things  
21 is, one, we need to acknowledge errors in the medical  
22 records and really think about how those are addressed,

1 because they could have such a profound impact on people if  
2 AI is drawing from records from a variety of sources and  
3 then making decisions when, in fact, those sources may not  
4 be accurate.

5 I also feel the same thing about bias. You could  
6 put all of T-MSIS data into these algorithms, and you could  
7 draw conclusions about people in rural areas, about African  
8 Americans, about LatinX populations, and you could say,  
9 based on all of this data, we have found less success in  
10 these approaches when it's not a medical reason why they're  
11 less successful. There's systemic issues, systemic  
12 barriers.

13 I think it's important to have an ethics  
14 committee that is looking specifically at bias and how it  
15 might play out in the algorithms that are developed using  
16 data from Medicaid. I think that that's important for all  
17 health insurance companies, but I think particularly for  
18 the Medicaid population.

19 Thank you. I'm very excited about this work.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Heidi. I  
21 completely agree with you on that one. I mean, having  
22 access to data is very important, but that data quality

1 matters just as much. Automation tools are only as  
2 reliable as the data they're built on. We need to really  
3 understand that.

4 In Medicaid, we know that data can reflect  
5 historical patterns and access, of course, diagnosis and  
6 service use, as you pointed out.

7 So I just want to say that it doesn't make  
8 automation inappropriate, but it does underscore the  
9 importance of why we need to think about monitoring and  
10 oversight, as you all have all indicated. So I'm loving  
11 your comments.

12 So, with that, let me turn it to Dennis.

13 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you.

14 I agree with what Heidi was saying and with  
15 Verlon, and I sit here and I think this state has five  
16 different MCOs, and each MCO has its own AI that it's using  
17 to automate the decision-making process. What criteria is  
18 each plan using? Are they using the same criteria? What  
19 is the oversight that's taking place to ensure that the  
20 goals and the efficiency are the same? Is it to improve  
21 equity and health outcomes, or is it just to increase the  
22 speed of the automation?

1           So I just have overall concerns about the lack of  
2 oversight that's taking place now, and I'd love to see more  
3 information about how states are providing oversight of  
4 MCOs in their state, with the service system as well, to  
5 ensure that there's, like, what are the outcomes of those,  
6 of the -- what are the outcomes of the automated systems  
7 that are being used. Are they seeing greater equity and  
8 access to services? Are they seeing people getting  
9 authorization of -- or to say the modified authorization of  
10 services? So, if someone asks for service A, but they get  
11 a modified service, which is B, is that increasing? And do  
12 beneficiaries have the right, the ability to actually  
13 implement a robust appeal with all the information that  
14 they need to do so? Because the proprietary protections  
15 create a barrier to access to actually do that.

16           So I would much rather see -- and I'd love to  
17 hear if there's anything out there -- about open source AI,  
18 rather than the use of proprietary information, because  
19 this is something that really is supposed to be -- this is  
20 a government program, and it seems that a government  
21 program should be as transparent as possible, and that  
22 proprietary practices stand in the way of that, and that we

1 might look at, we might look at other models, such as open  
2 platforms.

3 Thanks.

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis.

5 Mike, you're up next.

6 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes. Thank you,  
7 and thanks for this information.

8 I don't claim to be an expert on AI and in the  
9 Medicaid program, and so this has really been a good  
10 education for me.

11 I wanted to go back to something that John said  
12 earlier, because I think it was an important point, that  
13 that's where I was going too, which is that I think it  
14 would be helpful to the extent that, you know, Medicaid  
15 wants to develop some policies around this, that it kind of  
16 -- that it be consistent with where Medicare is going. And  
17 I don't know if that means some level of joint advice or,  
18 you know, Medicare setting the benchmarks upon which maybe  
19 Medicaid builds off of, given the unique nature of the  
20 population. But I was kind of going in a similar place  
21 that John was, and I wanted to just reinforce that.

22 I did want to ask a question about the Medicare

1 regulations, and specifically -- or the Medicare guidance.  
2 I wanted to ask, are there -- I did not see in the guidance  
3 that human-in-the-loop systems were required or basically  
4 recommended in the Medicare guidance. It seemed like  
5 you're very careful about how you phrase that, and I'm  
6 wondering if there was a human-in-the-loop discussion in  
7 that guidance from Medicare.

8 KATHERINE ROGERS: I can answer briefly, and we  
9 can take this back to take an additional look.

10 The guidance does not use that phrase. It does  
11 say that decisions must be based on patient-specific  
12 medical evaluations and underscores the need for specific  
13 clinical decision-making that is not based solely on  
14 machine-based, population-driven predictions.

15 So we'll take another look at that language, but  
16 it doesn't use that exact same phrasing.

17 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay, thanks.

18 And then I guess I was also kind of following a  
19 similar line of thinking with Dennis, which was on slide  
20 16, you know, you mentioned that states and federal  
21 government have limited insight into MCOs use of automation  
22 and that there's no federal requirement obligating states

1 to collect information from MCOs. But I was wondering in  
2 operational practice when you were talking to state  
3 stakeholders with MCO contracts, did they mention that they  
4 -- even though it's not a federal requirement, that they do  
5 have some insights or some information on the automation  
6 tools that are used by their managed care companies?

7 I'm thinking that this might be something that  
8 most states do try to at least understand how the states --  
9 how the MCOs would be implementing their PA processes.

10 KATHERINE ROGERS: So states absolutely have  
11 insight into and oversight mechanisms for the PA process  
12 and utilization management more broadly, and so to the  
13 extent that they are -- for example, we heard from  
14 interviewees that through site visits or through  
15 procurement actions, this information was disclosed.

16 We did not hear about specific requirements, for  
17 example, in a procurement, in an RFP, for example, to  
18 specifically address and produce information to a level of  
19 detail specific to this one application.

20 I think that states are exercising their  
21 authority to oversee managed care plans, use of utilization  
22 management functions in general and PA specifically, and so

1 as part of that, we didn't hear that there's specific new  
2 action requiring disclosure documentation or reporting  
3 specifically as well, so like reporting on the performance  
4 of a tool that's been implemented within the PA process.

5 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: That might be  
6 something that there could be a federal requirement around  
7 that. That's one of the ways we could go here, some  
8 transparency around that.

9 Okay. And then just the final, did you encounter  
10 -- you know, just kind of in my past experience with PA  
11 processes, there always was -- you know, in order to make a  
12 denial -- and again, I'm with -- I'm very, very much in  
13 tune with others who've said, you know, it's great if we  
14 can use this tool for speeding up approvals, but, you know,  
15 we're a little concerned about denials, and is there any  
16 human involvement?

17 And I'm just kind of maybe with Doug along the  
18 lines that human involvement in the PA process was like  
19 standard when there was a denial, and I guess I would like  
20 to preserve that, unless there's more information that  
21 would convince me otherwise. But I don't think so.

22 So anyways, I'll stop there. Thank you.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

2 Patti?

3 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Clearly, we  
4 were all very interested in this, and thank you again,  
5 Katherine and Patrick, for a really comprehensive overview.  
6 It's incredibly helpful.

7 It is an area that is both emerging and evolving  
8 quickly and has great promise as well as great risk. So I  
9 want to just reiterate a few comments that other  
10 Commissioners have made and then add a few to that, and  
11 when I say reiterate, it's really to add my support for  
12 those comments.

13 I do think that the absence of policy on this  
14 issue is concerning, when you think about sort of the risk  
15 that is there, again, great promise, but also great risk.  
16 So it probably is an area that we should lean into,  
17 recognizing that we do want to proceed sort of cautiously,  
18 as Doug said, with guardrails and not be too quick to make  
19 recommendations that might limit the development of things  
20 that could be very beneficial to improving access for  
21 enrollees and for reducing administrative burden.

22 I liked the idea -- and actually, was going to

1 recommend the same -- that Angelo put forth around guiding  
2 principles. It's kind of become a way that we do things at  
3 MACPAC, and I think because this is an emerging area,  
4 having guiding principles could be very beneficial.

5 I do think that we should think about kind of  
6 things that are always guiding principles for us, one of  
7 which is around transparency. Here, there's probably a  
8 careful balance because of the proprietary nature of some  
9 of these tools, but ultimately, it's important that states  
10 are aware when tools are being utilized. Maybe that could  
11 become part of policies and procedures that health plans  
12 disclose when they're employing those kinds of tools. But  
13 states need to be aware.

14 Importantly, as Heidi raised, a beneficiary and a  
15 provider requesting prior authorization on behalf of a  
16 beneficiary need to understand the specific reason that a  
17 service has been denied or denied in part, right? That  
18 needs to be clear. You can't take action to demonstrate  
19 medical necessity if you don't understand the rationale  
20 behind a clinical decision. Without sort of revealing all  
21 of the secret sauce that is part of a particular solution,  
22 that piece of the communication has to be clear.

1           I think we also tend to have sort of fundamental  
2 principles around oversight and accountability sort of at  
3 all levels, and so I would think that there might be a way  
4 that we would build that in, again, being cautious to not  
5 sort of over-engineer any recommendations around setting  
6 policy in ways that might limit really helpful evolution of  
7 these tools over time.

8           The human-in-the-loop piece, which I think is  
9 important, I think does need, as Heidi pointed out, greater  
10 definition, and I think that may be a simple tweak to the  
11 managed care regulations, which already require that an  
12 individual is involved in making denial decisions. Maybe  
13 that needs to be a little bit more prescriptive in terms of  
14 what that means, right, that it really does require an  
15 individualized review of the medical needs of the  
16 beneficiary by that qualified clinician, that it's not just  
17 sort of a rubber stamp to something that AI has already  
18 generated on their behalf. So, maybe that's an opportunity  
19 as well.

20           Then in terms of ways that we could have  
21 additional oversight, perhaps through the EQRO process,  
22 which already reviews prior authorization, and UM programs,

1 that a piece of what they should be looking at is how  
2 health plans are employing these various tools in those  
3 processes and making sure that they're not in any way  
4 restricting access to services and are kind of meeting the  
5 goals that have been laid out for those programs.

6 I certainly look forward to continuing this focus  
7 and hope that we can be helpful in striking the right  
8 balance between the tremendous efficiencies that can be  
9 brought to bear while minimizing risks to our  
10 beneficiaries.

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti.

12 Jami, then April, then Dennis.

13 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah, I was just going  
14 to kind of reiterate the comments from John and Mike around  
15 choosing Medicare as sort of a benchmark, and one of the  
16 things that I was thinking of as we move forward in our  
17 inquiry and investigation around AI and its utility is  
18 following the CMS Innovation Center's new model, the WISeR  
19 model. I think there are six states that are  
20 participating, but the real focus of that model is looking  
21 at how a technology like AI can streamline the review  
22 process for certain services.

1           So I would just want to take advantage of some of  
2 the work that CMS is already doing and talking with them  
3 and the states, the participating states.

4           It kicked off at the beginning of this month.  
5 So, clearly, we don't know a lot at this point, but I think  
6 it would be helpful to stay connected to that effort as  
7 well.

8           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Jami.  
9           April?

10           COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I'm speaking from  
11 the provider perspective, and I can tell you the PA process  
12 gets very painful.

13           The first question asks what information should  
14 be collected. I'd see data all the time on the number of  
15 PAs that are denied and then how many of those are  
16 overturned and that kind of thing. But one piece of data  
17 that I think is missing might be how many denials are even  
18 contested, because it has gotten to the point that the  
19 administrative burden of trying to appeal a denial is such  
20 that it's almost not worth it. If there is a medication I  
21 want to prescribe and I have to get a PA and I try and it's  
22 denied initially, I can call, that I'm going to get a

1 human-in-the-loop. It's probably someone who has a high  
2 school diploma. It's not someone with a level of expertise  
3 that's greater than mine, and so they're going to say, oh,  
4 I'm going to take this to my manager. Then I'm going to  
5 talk to their manager, maybe, in a day or so, and then  
6 they're going to say, oh, you need a peer-to-peer review.  
7 So then I talked to a physician who has an equal or greater  
8 level of knowledge than me and can answer or approve that.  
9 So it's so cumbersome that if something's denied, I'm  
10 almost just going to just prescribe something else, just  
11 without even trying it.

12           One piece of information that I would like to see  
13 is how many denials are actually contested, not just how  
14 many are overturned, because I think when you just look at  
15 which ones are overturned, it gives you an inaccurate count  
16 of what's happening. That's one thing.

17           I think that, again, the human-in-the-loop piece,  
18 having better definitions of who that should be and what  
19 level of expertise should be required for that is  
20 important, because like Heidi said, right now, I don't  
21 think it makes a difference, because if you get somebody,  
22 yes, it's a person, but they don't have the expertise to

1 really make that decision without elevating it a couple  
2 levels, so being very intentional about that piece of it.  
3 I'm actually a really big fan of AI. I think it's great.

4           But on the third point here, you asked the  
5 question of how should our federal guidance and regulation  
6 balance the risk and benefits of automation, and I have to  
7 kind of back off from PAs to say it feels like automation  
8 has been used with PAs for a long time. This doesn't feel  
9 like something new. So I think what we're talking about is  
10 just how to regulate it, not if it should be used, because  
11 it's being used.

12           What concerns me and what I hope that there's  
13 more talk on automation in general is that there are  
14 organizations using automation in different ways that  
15 impact care. One thing that has been a really hot topic  
16 with some of the managed care organizations that I'm  
17 involved with has been the use of automation to do  
18 prepayment audits, meaning that they will downcode the  
19 level of service based on an automated audit of the claim,  
20 not the medical record, anything like that, but of the  
21 claim itself. They say, oh, you can always appeal it, but  
22 that appeal takes a while.

1           The last thing I wanted to bring up is when you  
2 go through the PA appeal process, it is ultimately up to  
3 the beneficiary to appeal this with the insurer. Most of  
4 the patients that we work with in Medicaid don't have the  
5 health literacy to be able to do that, and we can help  
6 them. But again, the administrative burden on the member  
7 or on the provider makes it extremely difficult.

8           So those are the points that I wanted to bring  
9 up. Thank you.

10           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, April.

11           Dennis, then Adrienne.

12           COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you.

13           I just wanted to -- we've been focusing on the  
14 federal piece of this, and I hope we don't support anything  
15 at the federal level that would impinge the ability of  
16 states to innovate interventions to improve and protect the  
17 rights of beneficiaries as they are on the ground  
18 experiencing the direct impact of AI in their states. So I  
19 do hope we continue to support the right of states to  
20 develop their own interventions to support effective use of  
21 AI that really is in the interest of beneficiaries and  
22 taxpayers.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you so  
2 much, Dennis.

3 Adrienne, Anne, and then we'll close out with  
4 Carolyn.

5 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: So for once, I  
6 feel like I timed my hand right, and so I think my comments  
7 actually play off of April's and Dennis's comments.

8 So I was going to say, again, just to reinforce,  
9 automation is not new. I think we've heard that many  
10 times.

11 But with April's experience with the status quo  
12 PA, it gives me some additional optimism around AI, and I  
13 think I've said in other meetings around this topic that I  
14 am a supreme optimist around AI just because of my  
15 background and experience and work experience.

16 But anytime we can create better and more  
17 simplified experiences for physicians, clinicians, and  
18 other providers by getting them approvals faster and, in  
19 some cases, even real-time approvals, is a huge win because  
20 it reduces wait time and accessing care for their patients,  
21 which is also a win for the patients. So I want to make  
22 sure that whatever we do as a body does not sort of stifle

1 that.

2           Also, I think I'm going to probably state the  
3 obvious, and hopefully, this is not controversial, but  
4 responsible AI is not problematic. I think it's those  
5 exceptions when AI is used irresponsibly that seem to cause  
6 a trepidation. I felt like I kind of got that theme from  
7 sort of the information with the interviews, et cetera.

8           All of the organizations I work with, whether  
9 they are managed care companies, health tech companies, or  
10 others, have had some form of a local responsible AI  
11 governance body when using AI. Perhaps that's an area that  
12 we can sort of look at as MACPAC to focus in on maybe  
13 optimizing guiding principles for those bodies so that we  
14 don't stifle responsible innovation, because I do really  
15 think that innovation is important for Medicaid going  
16 forward.

17           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

18           Anne?

19           COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Yeah, I think it's  
20 great. It's really exciting to see MACPAC doing such  
21 rigorous work on technology that's new instead of sort of  
22 being -- you know, instead of waiting for it all to play

1 out and then identifying problems. I think being on the  
2 front end, I think, is really great. So I just want to  
3 commend the team for the work on it. I think it's really  
4 detailed and great.

5 I'm with Adrienne and several others, that I  
6 think there's huge promise with AI, but I do think that  
7 there also are some challenges.

8 I think one thing that would be helpful, because  
9 I think several things get sort of squished together when  
10 we're having these types of conversations, is to be really  
11 clear about what the AI is doing in the prior auth process.  
12 Is it just applying clinical guidelines against the medical  
13 record where it's sort of saying, look, we have these  
14 established clinical guidelines that if you have these  
15 conditions, we think that this treatment is medically  
16 effective for that, and therefore, it's sort of scanning  
17 the medical record in a much more efficient way to assess  
18 whether someone actually has the conditions that would  
19 merit the treatment? Or is the AI actually generating the  
20 clinical guidelines, where the AI is like reviewing medical  
21 evidence and saying, oh, we think that this would be  
22 effective for this person or this set of conditions?

1           I think in the former, that really just feels  
2 like administrative streamlining and gives, I think, raises  
3 fewer concerns. The latter -- and again, I'm not saying  
4 that these are insurmountable concerns, but I just want to  
5 acknowledge it's like a different set of issues that you're  
6 thinking about. The latter, where the AI is actually  
7 establishing the clinical guidelines, to me, that raises  
8 questions about the ability of enrollees to effectively  
9 appeal the decision because the AI, it's often such a black  
10 box. That's just kind of the nature of machine learning.  
11 There are questions about the quality and  
12 representativeness of any training data that it's using,  
13 all of the questions of inherent bias related to that, et  
14 cetera. So I think it just gets a lot harder if the AI is  
15 actually building the clinical guidelines as opposed to  
16 merely applying them.

17           So I would just encourage in future work on this,  
18 that we're sort of being clear about that, those  
19 distinctions, and just being specific about that, because I  
20 do think it's sort of separate issues.

21           Then I think related to that is we talk a lot  
22 about patient-specific reviews, and that comes up anytime

1 that we're talking about prior authorization, not just  
2 specific to automation and the prior authorization process.  
3 So I think that's something that people are familiar with,  
4 but I find there's a lot of confusion around what that  
5 really means. What is the patient-specific review about?  
6 Again, is it a more granular assessment of does this  
7 person's medical condition meet the criteria we've already  
8 established, or is it something more about should the  
9 criteria be different for this person or something like  
10 that? Those are two really different pieces, and I just  
11 think there's a lot of confusion in Medicaid generally  
12 about how that works. So I just think that's important to  
13 distinguish as well.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Anne.  
15 And the, Carolyn?

16 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: All right. I'll go  
17 fast because I know we're running out of time. A couple of  
18 things after all of the feedback from everybody.

19 I do think it makes sense for us to look at  
20 Medicare, although what I'm finding in my quick scan is  
21 there's not a lot there, and that just recently articles  
22 came out, actually today while we were talking, that

1 providers are pretty upset with some of the WISeR  
2 implementations. So it might be a good way for us to learn  
3 quickly.

4           But to reiterate some of my fellow colleagues or  
5 Commissioners' comments, this is moving with rapid pace.  
6 So looking if we can do some principles quickly might be  
7 good, because otherwise, by the time we meet next, things  
8 are going to be way ahead of where we are. So maybe  
9 looking and leading on those principles might be the best  
10 thing to do.

11           Thank you.

12           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: That's great. Great  
13 summary right there. Appreciate it.

14           So I think this has been a really great  
15 conversation for sure. I think we heard some really  
16 thoughtful perspectives on both the benefits of automation  
17 AI and importance of transparency and safeguards. I think  
18 you all spelled it out pretty well.

19           I'm looking at Patrick. I'm looking at  
20 Katherine. You had asked us some key questions. I know we  
21 talked about visibility and how it's used. We talked about  
22 human-in-the-loop, what that means, other safeguards, and

1 some potential federal guidance. Is there anything else,  
2 though, that will be helpful for you all as you walk away  
3 from this conversation and continue down the path of this  
4 work?

5 KATHERINE ROGERS: I think this is a lot of  
6 really helpful feedback, and I think we have what we need  
7 for right now. Thank you.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Awesome.  
9 Well, thank you all again. I thought that was a great  
10 conversation.

11 So Carolyn said that we were running out of time.  
12 We actually ran out of time, but I wanted to make sure we  
13 continued this conversation, because it was so fruitful,  
14 for sure.

15 But now we're going to actually turn to the  
16 Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly, or PACE.  
17 We've had this conversation before, and this work is going  
18 to look at the role of state Medicaid agencies in  
19 overseeing the PACE program, including how oversight  
20 responsibilities are structured and exercised in practice.

21 With that I'm going to turn it over to Brian and  
22 Michelle to walk us through a little bit more of what they

1 learned and have us engage in a conversation. So Brian and  
2 Michelle, the floor is yours.

3 **### EXPLORING THE ROLE OF STATE MEDICAID AGENCY IN**  
4 **THE PROGRAM OF ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE FOR THE ELDERLY**  
5 **(PACE): PROGRAM AGREEMENT AND WAIVER FINDINGS**

6 \* MICHELLE CONWAY: Thank you, and good morning,  
7 Commissioners. Today we'll be providing an update on the  
8 second phase of our work on the Program of All-Inclusive  
9 Care for the Elderly, or PACE. This work explores the role  
10 of the state Medicaid agency in PACE, in particular.

11 We'll start with an overview of the purpose and  
12 methodology of this work, then provide some background on  
13 PACE. We'll then provide key takeaways from our review of  
14 three different types of documents that important in  
15 oversight of PACE -- the required three-way program  
16 agreement among the PACE organization, the state, and the  
17 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS; the  
18 optional two-way program agreements between a state and a  
19 PACE organization; and waiver requests from PACE  
20 organizations submitted through Section 903 of the Benefits  
21 Improvement and Protection Act of 2000, or BIPA. And  
22 finally we'll discuss next steps for this work.

1           As a reminder, the last time we presented on PACE  
2 was in April 2025, when we presented a draft chapter  
3 included in the June 2025 Report to Congress. We presented  
4 findings on the statutory and regulatory framework  
5 governing the program as well as key elements of the PACE  
6 model. During that work, stakeholder interviews and  
7 Commission feedback raised questions about transparency in  
8 the PACE model, particularly around shared federal and  
9 state oversight responsibilities, and state officials  
10 expressed differing views on the role of the state Medicaid  
11 agency.

12           Two types of documents also came up repeatedly  
13 during interviews: two-way program agreements signed  
14 between state administering agencies and PACE  
15 organizations, and waiver request documents submitted by  
16 PACE organizations to CMS, known as the BIPA 903 waivers,  
17 as I mentioned on the previous slide.

18           Building on these findings, a second phase of our  
19 PACE work explores how state Medicaid agencies fulfill  
20 their oversight responsibilities. For this work, we  
21 contracted with the Center for Health Care Strategies to  
22 conduct a document review of three types of documents used

1 in PACE oversight, again, the publicly available template  
2 language for the required three-way program agreement among  
3 CMS, states, and PACE organizations; the optional two-way  
4 program agreements between state administering agencies and  
5 PACE organizations, submitted by 16 states and the District  
6 of Columbia; and finally, the BIPA 903 waiver requests  
7 submitted to CMS by PACE organizations in nine different  
8 states.

9 In total, we reviewed 65 distinct documents  
10 between August and December of 2025.

11 I'll provide some background on PACE more  
12 generally since it has been a little while since we have  
13 given a presentation on PACE.

14 PACE is a provider-led, home and community-based  
15 care model that offers fully integrated care designed to  
16 delay, if not prevent, nursing facility and hospital use  
17 for older adults with complex care needs. To be eligible  
18 for PACE, individuals must be age 55 or older, meet the  
19 nursing facility level of care requirement, live within the  
20 service area of a PACE organization, and be able to live  
21 safely in the community at the time of enrollment.

22 As of November 2025, 74,000 dually eligible older

1 adults were enrolled in 198 PACE programs across 33 states  
2 and the District of Columbia. That number represents the  
3 80 percent of PACE participants that are dually eligible.

4 PACE organizations rely on interdisciplinary  
5 teams of providers and must offer all Medicare and Medicaid  
6 covered services without benefit limitations on the amount,  
7 duration, or scope of services provided. PACE  
8 organizations must operate a PACE center, but care may also  
9 be delivered in participants' homes and alternative  
10 community settings, as needed.

11 As a Medicaid and Medicare program, PACE  
12 oversight spans multiple divisions and offices within CMS.  
13 Our previous interviews with federal officials revealed  
14 that the Center for Medicare holds primary responsibility  
15 for PACE oversight, but coordinates monitoring activities  
16 across CMS.

17 Federal oversight includes audits of PACE  
18 organizations as well as review of required quality data  
19 that PACE organizations submit quarterly through the CMS  
20 Health Plan Management System, or HPMS. And interviews  
21 also confirmed that there are relatively few domains in  
22 which state Medicaid agencies have the primary oversight

1 responsibility.

2           As a fully integrated care model, PACE  
3 organizations receive capitated payments from both Medicare  
4 and Medicaid. Payments do not vary with changes in a  
5 participant's health status but are intended to reflect the  
6 higher level of frailty among the PACE population. States  
7 generally base Medicaid capitation rates on a blend of  
8 nursing facility and community-based care costs for older  
9 adults in the area to account for participant frailty.  
10 Medicaid rates must be less than the amount that would  
11 otherwise have been paid, or AWOP, for a comparable  
12 population meeting the nursing facility level of care  
13 criteria but not enrolled in PACE. And separate Medicaid  
14 rates are established for dually eligible and Medicaid-only  
15 PACE participants.

16           Next, we'll discuss key takeaways from our review  
17 of the three-way program agreement.

18           PACE organizations operate under a three-way  
19 program agreement, among the PACE organization, CMS, and  
20 the state administering agency. The three-way program  
21 agreement is divided into seven articles with language that  
22 is standardized across states, as well as related

1 appendices that include information specific to the state  
2 and the PACE organization. These articles include sections  
3 on eligibility, enrollment, and disenrollment; appeals and  
4 grievances; quality assessment and performance improvement;  
5 and data collection and reporting requirements.

6           While these sections of the three-way program  
7 agreement are standardized across states and PACE  
8 organizations, CMS allows states to include two types of  
9 optional content in the three-way program agreement.  
10 First, an agreement may include additional state-specific  
11 requirements for individuals to qualify as PACE eligible.  
12 And second, states may include additional state-specific  
13 terms and conditions, agreed upon by the parties, if the  
14 terms and conditions are consistent with federal law and  
15 regulation.

16           In the three-way program agreement, CMS sets out  
17 several state rules and requirements for administering and  
18 overseeing PACE programs. These include setting processes  
19 and criteria around enrollment and disenrollment, reviewing  
20 PACE marketing materials, setting licensure requirements  
21 for PACE organizations, and monitor PACE program  
22 compliance.

1           Within monitoring there are several state-  
2 specific responsibilities, including conducting readiness  
3 reviews, monitoring during the PACE organization's trial  
4 period, which refers to the first three years of the  
5 organization's operations, conducting ongoing program  
6 monitoring, conducting monitoring of corrective action  
7 plans, or CAPs, and monitoring of level of care  
8 redeterminations. For some of these monitoring activities,  
9 such as trial period and ongoing monitoring and monitoring  
10 of CAPs, states work in conjunction with CMS. But for  
11 other activities such as conducting readiness reviews and  
12 monitoring level of care redeterminations, states are  
13 solely responsible and CMS does not have a role.

14           I will now turn it over to Brian who will discuss  
15 our findings around the two-way program agreements.

16 \*           BRIAN O'GARA: Thanks, Michelle, and good  
17 morning, Commissioners. Happy Friday.

18           In addition to the required three-way program  
19 agreements, many states also operate two-way program  
20 agreements between the state administering agency and the  
21 PACE organization. This is a snapshot. Among the 33 states  
22 and the District of Columbia that currently operate PACE

1 programs, 16 states and the District of Columbia reported  
2 using two-way program agreements, highlighted here in the  
3 dark blue. Three states -- Delaware, Oklahoma, and Texas -  
4 - indicated that they are in the process of developing two-  
5 way program agreements. And the remaining states, shown in  
6 light blue, are states that operate PACE programs but do  
7 not use two-way program agreements.

8           And just to note, for today's discussion we heard  
9 from officials in Missouri that they previously relied on a  
10 two-way program agreement, but have since codified their  
11 PACE requirements into state statute. So we will be  
12 including findings from Missouri as part of today's  
13 discussion.

14           The two-way program agreements that we reviewed  
15 included both agreement templates with boilerplate language  
16 as well as actual contracts signed by PACE organizations.  
17 These documents varied widely in length from 4 pages in New  
18 Mexico's two-way program agreement, to 298 pages in  
19 Washington State.

20           Overall, we found that states generally use these  
21 two-way program agreements to supplement the existing  
22 federal PACE oversight framework by adding more detailed

1 requirements. This leads to wide variation between states.  
2 But we found that the additional state requirements most  
3 often appear in areas already identified in the three-way  
4 program agreement, which Michelle just detailed and which  
5 we'll discuss in more detail now.

6           During the trial period, CMS and the state are  
7 required under federal regulations to conduct comprehensive  
8 overviews of PACE organizations. However, we found that in  
9 practice only three states addressed trial period  
10 monitoring requirements in their two-way program  
11 agreements. After the trial period, federal regulations in  
12 the three-way program agreement offer limited clarity on  
13 states' roles in ongoing monitoring, noting that the state,  
14 in cooperation with CMS, will conduct reviews, as  
15 appropriate.

16           All of the two-way program agreements that we  
17 reviewed, with the exception of Virginia's, include  
18 provisions around ongoing monitoring, but these are  
19 generally broad, such as record retention periods and state  
20 access to facilities and records for review.

21           When deficiencies are identified, federal  
22 regulations require that PACE organizations implement

1 corrective action plans, with CMS and states retaining  
2 discretion about how they monitor the effectiveness of  
3 those plans. We found that nine states include additional  
4 provisions around corrective action plans, five outlined  
5 enforcement actions of CAPs are inadequate, two defined  
6 time frames for developing CAPs, and three states took a  
7 more active role in monitoring. For example, Wisconsin's  
8 two-way program agreement allows them to take intensive  
9 oversight actions, including placing state officials or  
10 designated representatives at the PACE organization, to  
11 provide technical assistance and oversee corrective  
12 actions.

13           Separately, federal regulations assign states  
14 primary responsibility for conducting annual level-of-care  
15 redeterminations for PACE enrollees. Regulations allow  
16 states to waive these redeterminations if they determine  
17 that an enrollee's condition is unlikely to improve or  
18 change. However, we found that only one state waives this  
19 annual redetermination for specific conditions, Tennessee,  
20 and they list conditions such as Alzheimer's, related  
21 dementias, and congestive heart failure in their two-way  
22 program agreement.

1           Fourteen states use two-way program agreements to  
2 require that PACE organizations submit a range of data,  
3 including measures already reported to CMS through HPMS,  
4 and additional state-specific data. The quality-related  
5 reports that PACE organizations most commonly submit to  
6 states that also overlap with HPMS submissions include  
7 grievances and appeals reports in seven states, enrollment  
8 reports in six states, disenrollment reports in five  
9 states, and incident reports in four states.

10           PACE organizations are required to submit  
11 quarterly financial statements to CMS during the trial  
12 period and annual certified statements that are after. We  
13 found that nine states require additional financial  
14 reporting in the two-way program agreements, ranging from  
15 monthly to quarterly reporting.

16           CMS also requires that PACE organizations  
17 maintain quality improvement programs, but regulations do  
18 not clearly specify whether or how quality data must be  
19 reported to CMS or to states. We found that eight states  
20 include provisions in their two-way program agreements  
21 requiring quality-related reports.

22           Since 2013, CMS has required PACE organizations

1 to submit Medicare encounter data for services that  
2 generate provider claims, and more recently to submit chart  
3 review records to capture diagnoses from PACE center  
4 services that do not generate claims. We found that seven  
5 states require PACE organizations to submit encounter data  
6 to the state, but five of these two-way program agreements  
7 do not specify the scope of the encounter data. California  
8 and North Dakota, however, do more clearly define encounter  
9 data requirements. California requires PACE organizations  
10 to report all Medicaid-covered services for which they are  
11 financially liable, while North Dakota specifies reporting  
12 for all services delivered to Medicaid enrollees, including  
13 denied claims when Medicare pays.

14           We found that 12 states impose additional  
15 reporting requirements beyond what is currently required by  
16 CMS. The most common among these are service utilization  
17 reports, and fraud and abuse reports in five states,  
18 statistical data in four states, and provider listings in  
19 three states.

20           While most two-way program agreements we reviewed  
21 focused on further tailoring existing oversight  
22 responsibilities, we found seven states used these

1 agreements to further define the state's role in some area  
2 of administering PACE, most often through reviewed PACE  
3 marketing materials or support beneficiary education of the  
4 PACE model. We found few instances where states used these  
5 two-way program agreements to assign new roles to the  
6 state. Michigan is the only state that gives their state  
7 administering agency a role in the clinical operations of  
8 PACE organizations, requiring state approval of nursing  
9 aide training curricula and materials.

10           Next, we'll move on to the third type of document  
11 we reviewed, the BIPA 903 waivers. As mentioned  
12 previously, PACE organizations are allowed to request  
13 waivers of certain regulatory provisions under Medicare and  
14 Medicaid. In PACE's authorizing statute, Congress outlines  
15 five core elements of the model that may not be waived,  
16 however, and those are listed here.

17           CMS has standardized instructions for PACE  
18 organizations that wish to submit waiver requests. The  
19 PACE organization will draft the waiver request and submit  
20 it to the state. If the state does not approve the  
21 request, CMS automatically denies the waiver. If the state  
22 approves the request, the state then forwards it to CMS,

1 along with any other comments or concerns the state may  
2 have. And CMS makes determinations on these waiver  
3 submissions within 90 days of receiving a request, and then  
4 notifies the PACE organization of its decision.

5           We reviewed a total of 47 waiver requests from 32  
6 PACE organizations across 9 states. We found that nearly  
7 all of the waiver requests really related to two primary  
8 issues. Most of the waiver requests we reviewed requested  
9 the waiving of regulations around in-person enrollee  
10 assessments and reassessments. So during the COVID-19  
11 public health emergency, CMS issued guidance permitting the  
12 use of remote technology to conduct assessments and  
13 reassessments. We found that many PACE organizations have  
14 continued to request that these be conducted via remote  
15 technology after the public health emergency has ended.  
16 And the majority of submissions also requested waivers of  
17 in-person assessments for service determinations.

18           The other major area was lots of PACE  
19 organizations we reviewed requested waiving requirements  
20 that a master's level social worker be a part of the  
21 interdisciplinary team. Seventeen waivers requested this  
22 specifically, and nearly all of these requests focused on

1 the current shortage of master's level social workers and  
2 proposed, instead, substituting other professionals such as  
3 licensed clinical professional counselors or bachelor's  
4 level social workers.

5 It is important to note for today's discussion  
6 that not all of the waiver requests we reviewed have  
7 complete information. Some lacked information on state or  
8 federal approval or denial.

9 And now we will end with some next steps.

10 Michelle and I will be back in March to share  
11 findings from stakeholder interviews on the role of the  
12 state Medicaid agency in oversight for PACE. We welcome  
13 any Commissioner feedback or questions about the findings  
14 that we have shared today in the memo. And we also have  
15 two specific sets of discussion questions included here.

16 And with that I will turn it back to the Chair.

17 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Brian and  
18 Michelle. Very helpful. I love the update.

19 So let's keep on this slide here so the  
20 Commissioners can look and see what we are trying to  
21 accomplish here. With that, let me open it up for the  
22 Commissioners for their questions and thoughts.

1 All right. Patti.

2 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Brian and  
3 Michelle, thank you for this information. I think one of  
4 the things that I think would be super interesting, we've  
5 spent a lot of time in the world of dual eligible  
6 beneficiaries, talking about state Medicaid agency  
7 contracts, and really highlighting the opportunities that  
8 states have to leverage those agreements in ways that  
9 advance quality and performance of those health plans in  
10 their respective states.

11 So I wonder if that's an opportunity here to  
12 really sort of take on that role of here are the kinds of  
13 things -- I know there's sort of some commonalities, but I  
14 think there's also probably some nuances where certain  
15 states have identified real areas of opportunities to drive  
16 improvement in PACE program performance, leveraging those  
17 two-way agreements. So a more comprehensive listing that  
18 sort of gets as some of those areas of best practice I  
19 would find particularly interesting, especially as it  
20 relates to the things that MACPAC is responsible for around  
21 access and payment.

22 I do think that sort of the responsibilities

1 between CMS and the states continue to be a little  
2 unbalanced as it relates to the PACE program, and would  
3 love to hear more about states who are really leveraging  
4 these agreements to strengthen their oversight of the  
5 programs. Thank you.

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti. John,  
7 then Jami, then Mike.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHN MCCARTHY: The only thing I  
9 would like to flag for us to explore is -- and I actually  
10 thought of this too, which is, is the cost of PACE equal  
11 to, greater than, less than what states are doing with  
12 integrated duals programs or without integrated duals  
13 programs.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, John. Jamie?

15 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah, and I think my  
16 comment is along the lines of what Patti was suggesting.  
17 I'm just interested in your stakeholder interviews and  
18 learning more about how the additional requirements  
19 included in two-way agreements really influence the PACE  
20 program's ability to advance access to care and access to  
21 quality care. It would just be nice to hear directly from  
22 states and from individuals served by the PACE program how

1 those two-way agreements and those additional requirements  
2 really influence the overall performance of the program.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Jami. Mike?

4 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thank you, Brian  
5 and Michelle. Yeah, I was curious as to why -- I think I'm  
6 following the same train in terms of what others have said  
7 before, which is that I'm curious if there are best  
8 practices around states using those agreements. And I'm  
9 curious as to why the states that do not have a two-way  
10 agreement, is there a reason why they have not pursued  
11 those types of initiatives. Is it just state capacity, you  
12 know, the fact that these programs are relatively small, or  
13 is it informational, that there's just not enough  
14 information out there around how other states are using  
15 these agreements to try to ensure the quality of the PACE  
16 programs.

17 So I think it's kind of having some more  
18 information around why or why not that states are employing  
19 these tools, because it does seem something they have the  
20 ability to do, and trying to understand that better I think  
21 would be helpful.

22 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Mike. Dennis.

1           COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yeah, my comment was  
2 a little bit like John's. I wonder, is there any way to  
3 look at PACE and Medicare Advantage plans and learn more  
4 about how they compare in terms of quality and outcomes? I  
5 was just shocked when I read the report, the variations in  
6 reporting and requirements across each state in different  
7 PACE programs. So I was wondering, is there a way to  
8 simplify it, and going back to the previous conversation,  
9 are there a set of principles that could be used that would  
10 set up best practices in measuring the quality of PACE  
11 programs?

12           But then again, going back to the MA plans, is  
13 there a way to do some sort of comparative analysis  
14 regarding the quality of PACE compared with MA plans, and  
15 the type of MA plans that are available to people in  
16 different states. That might be beyond the scope of the  
17 project, but that's what came up for me as I was reading  
18 the information. Thanks.

19           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Carolyn.

20           COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thanks. Back to  
21 Patti and John's comments, would it be possible to make a  
22 simple matrix that outlines, you know, checkboxes, what's

1 required in a PACE contract or what we found in the two-way  
2 agreements versus what's required in an integrated product  
3 like a D-SNP? And then maybe that would give us some areas  
4 very clearly where we could define what principles need to  
5 be added potentially to the contracts, into the agreements.

6 And then to John's comments on rates, I just want  
7 to reiterate that I would also be interested in seeing what  
8 is the cost difference per person and comparison of that.

9 And the last piece is just the quality outcomes  
10 that Dennis raised. What are the outcomes that we've got,  
11 ability to publish on, around PACE versus other integrated  
12 products, like a D-SNP? Thanks.

13 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Any other  
14 Commissioners?

15 [No response.]

16 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Michelle, Brian,  
17 anything else from you, or anything else you need from us?

18 BRIAN O'GARA: This has all been very helpful  
19 feedback, and we can definitely integrate lots of this when  
20 we come back for March.

21 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Perfect.  
22 Looking forward to it. Thank you so much.

1 All right. I'm going to turn it over to our Vice  
2 Chair, Bob.

3 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Verlon.  
4 We'll wrap up the last session, try to get us back on time.

5 So we're going to be discussing the federal  
6 policy framework for beneficiary health and welfare in  
7 self-directed home- and community-based services. This is  
8 follow-up to a lot of the work that we have done.

9 Gabby and Katherine are going to present some of  
10 that background and some of the areas we've gone, and  
11 they're looking for Commissioners' interest in where we  
12 move forward to make sure that those that are self-directed  
13 in home- and community-based services are being well cared  
14 for and meeting the health goals.

15 So, with that, I'll turn it over to Gabby and  
16 Katherine.

17 **### FEDERAL POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR BENEFICIARY HEALTH**  
18 **AND WELFARE IN SELF-DIRECTED HCBS**

19 \* GABBY BALLWEG: Thank you so much, Vice Chairman,  
20 and good morning, Commissioners.

21 Today, Katherine and I are going to present on  
22 the federal policy framework for beneficiary health and

1 welfare in self-directed Medicaid home- and community-based  
2 services, or HCBS.

3           In this presentation, I'll begin by providing a  
4 background on self-directed HCBS and the Commission's prior  
5 work on this topic. Next, I will share the beneficiary  
6 health and welfare assurances in HCBS, followed by a  
7 discussion of the federal policy framework. We will focus  
8 on findings across three areas of the framework, incident  
9 management, which I will discuss, followed by conflict of  
10 interest standards and specialized safeguards for self-  
11 direction that Katherine will cover before leading us into  
12 our next steps.

13           At this meeting, our goal is to provide  
14 contextual background to the Commission on federal health  
15 and welfare standards and their application to self-  
16 directed HCBS.

17           So now turning to the background information,  
18 self-direction is a beneficiary-controlled HCBS delivery  
19 model that allows the beneficiary to choose their service  
20 providers and to have control over the amount, duration,  
21 and scope of the services and supports in their person-  
22 centered service plan, or PCSP.

1           It's important to note that self-direction  
2 programs operate within the existing federal framework of  
3 Medicaid HCBS, so self-direction does not fundamentally  
4 change the level of care determination process or what the  
5 state or third-party administrator deems as the appropriate  
6 level of support in the community for an individual.

7           Since self-direction operates within the HCBS  
8 framework, it must also conform to statutory, regulatory,  
9 and subregulatory guidance on HCBS, which we will be  
10 continuing to discuss throughout this presentation.

11           The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services,  
12 or CMS, requires several components that all self-direction  
13 programs must include. These are the person-centered  
14 planning process, PCSP, information and assistance in  
15 support of self-direction, financial management services,  
16 or FMS, a system of continuous quality assurance and  
17 improvement, and an individualized budget when the  
18 beneficiary is managing their own budget.

19           In the last reporting cycle, MACPAC conducted  
20 interviews with national subject-matter experts as well as  
21 state officials and stakeholders across six states.  
22 Through our interviews, we found that states have ample

1 flexibility in administering their self-direction programs  
2 and often administer programs across multiple operating  
3 agencies.

4           When providing information and assistance  
5 supports, states vary in how they define and structure the  
6 functions of each support entity's role and in the  
7 collaboration across these entities.

8           In each state, an array of different players  
9 interact in a complex system to offer self-direction, as  
10 you can see in this graphic. The state Medicaid agency  
11 administers the model, but the Medicaid agency can  
12 designate program administration to state operating  
13 agencies. States may establish a beneficiary advisory  
14 committee to provide input on self-direction to the state  
15 Medicaid agency and operating agencies.

16           The state also delegates investigation and  
17 prosecution for instances of fraud and abuse to the  
18 Medicaid fraud control unit.

19           The state agencies contract with vendors to  
20 provide information and assistance in support of self-  
21 direction and FMS, or the state can provide these supports  
22 in-house. The FMS agency collaborates with information and

1 assistance support roles, including managed care  
2 organizations when operating in a managed care environment,  
3 in order to help the beneficiary self-direct and resolve  
4 issues as they arise.

5           The beneficiary interacts with information and  
6 assistance professionals, like case managers and support  
7 brokers, so that they may effectively and safely self-  
8 direct their HCBS.

9           The beneficiary may also select their FMS agency  
10 when there are multiple in a state and interact with FMS  
11 agency representatives as needed.

12           With the support of this network, the beneficiary  
13 or their representative is able to hire an HCBS worker who  
14 could be a family caregiver in some cases in order to  
15 provide the HCBS outlined in their PCSP. The HCBS worker is  
16 enrolled with the FMS agency so that they may receive  
17 payment for approved services.

18           Each self-direction program may establish their  
19 own network of supports for the beneficiary, and this  
20 graphic is a general model of how this network could  
21 function, but it can vary by state and even by a program  
22 within a state.

1           In Phase 1, we also found that the roles of  
2 information and assistance support entities can overlap and  
3 may be difficult to clearly distinguish from one another.  
4 States leverage information and assistance roles and FMS  
5 entities to support quality reporting, monitoring, and  
6 oversight. However, existing reporting channels and data  
7 systems are generally not designed to stratify program data  
8 by self-directed and agency-directed beneficiaries at the  
9 federal level, and among some states, so there is limited  
10 capacity to analyze self-direction specifically.

11           Limited data reporting for self-directed programs  
12 may hinder state and national efforts to ensure quality and  
13 conduct effective monitoring and oversight.

14           When discussing these findings last cycle, the  
15 Commission expressed interest in continued policy research  
16 on CMS and states' ability to monitor self-direction with  
17 the goal of protecting beneficiary health and welfare. For  
18 this reason, we have conducted a review of HCBS assurances  
19 that safeguard beneficiaries, including those who self-  
20 direct their HCBS. Since HCBS provides support for a  
21 uniquely vulnerable population, federal assurances exist to  
22 protect beneficiaries from potential bad actors. These

1 assurances do not apply to other Medicaid services or  
2 populations.

3           The health and welfare assurance is a key  
4 requirement supporting HCBS operations and oversight. It  
5 protects beneficiaries by requiring states to establish  
6 systems enforcing health and welfare safeguards. These  
7 systems must monitor program performance, report and  
8 identify safety issues, and implement remediation when  
9 risks to beneficiaries arise. Since self-direction exists  
10 within the HCBS policy framework, these requirements apply  
11 to self-directed programs as well.

12           Now we will move on to discussing this policy  
13 framework.

14           To better understand the protections that exist  
15 to safeguard beneficiaries, MACPAC staff performed a policy  
16 scan of existing federal statutory, regulatory, and  
17 subregulatory guidance related to beneficiary health and  
18 welfare in HCBS. The scan surfaced health and welfare  
19 safeguards across all HCBS authorities and consistent  
20 features of certain safeguards across authorities. We also  
21 found variation by authority in how safeguards that are  
22 specific to self-direction ensure beneficiary health and

1 welfare.

2           Moving on to the assurance language, CMS requires  
3 that states provide satisfactory assurances of certain  
4 health and welfare standards in order to administer HCBS  
5 programs, including those in which self-direction is  
6 offered. These safeguards are outlined in regulations  
7 governing Section 1915(c) authority, and other authorities  
8 generally mirror them with minor differences.

9           States must establish standards for HCBS  
10 providers, such as state licensing or certification  
11 requirements. They must also ensure services are provided  
12 in HCBS settings, demonstrate that they meet the needs of  
13 each different beneficiary population the state serves  
14 under a Section 1915(c) waiver when the waiver serves  
15 multiple populations and operate and maintain an incident  
16 management system.

17           Some, but not all, of these safeguards exist  
18 across HCBS authorities, such as the assurance that the  
19 state operates and maintains an incident management system.

20           The 2024 Ensuring Access to Medicaid Services  
21 Final Rule, also referred to as the Access Rule, codified  
22 and expanded existing guidance from CMS, imposing this

1 minimum regulatory standard for incident management across  
2 authorities that previously only existed in federal  
3 guidance for Section 1915(c) authority.

4           In addition to these safeguards, states must also  
5 meet conflict-of-interest standards to protect  
6 beneficiaries from potential abuse, neglect, and  
7 exploitation. Assurances of beneficiary health and welfare  
8 that are specific to self-direction also exist, and we will  
9 identify these assurances as we move through the  
10 presentation.

11           Based on our findings from Phase 1 around  
12 supporting quality reporting, monitoring, and oversight,  
13 and using data systems to better understand self-direction  
14 programs, as well as Commissioner interest, we are focusing  
15 on specific safeguards for Phase 2: incident management,  
16 conflict of interest, and specialized safeguards for self-  
17 direction.

18           With that, I will move on to our first safeguard,  
19 incident management.

20           Incident management systems are the technology  
21 and processes that a state uses to monitor incidents.  
22 Training and guidance on health and welfare have had a

1 heavy focus on incident management systems since 2014.

2           In 2018, CMS began using this framework, relying  
3 on six key elements of incident management, which include  
4 identifying and reporting, triaging the incident by  
5 delegating investigative responsibilities in determining  
6 the severity of the incident, investigating and determining  
7 the types of resolutions that are necessary based on  
8 findings from the investigation, and tracking and trending  
9 by collecting available data on incidents, as well as  
10 developing trend analysis reports to be shared as  
11 necessary, such as with a state's disabilities office.

12           Incidents can include a range of things that do  
13 not pose a major risk to beneficiary safety, such as  
14 missing a single incident that harmed the beneficiary.  
15 However, some incidents are considered critical incidents  
16 that may risk or result in serious harm to the beneficiary.

17           Prior to the Access Rule codifying and expanding  
18 incident management system requirements and regulation, CMS  
19 recommended states develop a single definition of a  
20 critical incident. CMS recommended states develop the  
21 single definition to include accidental or unexplained  
22 death and allegations of abuse, including physical,

1 psychological, emotional, verbal, and sexual abuse, as well  
2 as neglect and exploitation.

3           Before the Access Rule, under Section 1915(c)  
4 authority, CMS already required states to continually  
5 identify, address, and prevent instances of abuse, neglect,  
6 exploitation, and unexplained death. They also required  
7 that states demonstrate a system is in place that resolves  
8 incidents and prevents similar ones from occurring in the  
9 future.

10           States were also required to establish and follow  
11 policies for restrictive interventions; for example,  
12 policies requiring those who use restrictive interventions,  
13 such as a protective device to reduce behaviors that can  
14 injure the beneficiary or others, to be trained in their  
15 use, as well as the use of de-escalation strategies. And,  
16 states were required to establish and monitor overall  
17 health care standards.

18           In implementing the Access Rule, CMS codified and  
19 expanded the Health and Welfare safeguard for incident  
20 management, reflecting the requirements that already  
21 existed for Section 1915(c) waivers and guidance, and  
22 expanding them to other authorities. This safeguard

1 requires that states operate and maintain an incident  
2 management system that includes the six elements of  
3 incident management we discussed in the graphic on the  
4 prior slide.

5           The safeguard includes a minimum definition of a  
6 critical incident, which expands on and clarifies the  
7 previous definition as established in CMS guidance  
8 documents, to include the misuse or unauthorized use of  
9 restrictive interventions or seclusions, a serious  
10 medication error that poses risk to the beneficiary, or an  
11 unexplained or unanticipated death, including a death  
12 caused by abuse or neglect.

13           Other safeguards in the Access Rule codified for  
14 incident management systems include the requirements that  
15 the systems be electronic and make data shareable across  
16 investigating entities, the requirements that investigators  
17 report the resolution of their investigations into a  
18 critical incident within a state's established time frame,  
19 and that HCBS providers report critical incidents.

20           The Access Rule also includes safeguards around  
21 data utilization and management, specifically that claims  
22 data and available data from across state agencies must be

1 leveraged in to identify any unreported critical incidents.

2 States must also meet minimum performance  
3 standards and documentation requirements, mandating that 90  
4 percent of critical incidents be investigated, resolved,  
5 and, among incidents that need it, undergo corrective  
6 action. All of these processes must occur within the  
7 state's established time frame.

8 These provisions of the incident management  
9 safeguard as established in the Access Rule must be  
10 implemented by July 2027, except for the provision that  
11 requires states to implement an electronic system, which  
12 must be implemented by July 2029.

13 The provisions apply to HCBS authorities that  
14 offer self-direction and to HCBS delivered via managed  
15 care. However, it's important to note that Section 1905(a)  
16 authority is exempted due to regulatory differences.

17 It is important to note as well that although we  
18 have not met the implementation date yet, many states  
19 already meet some or all of these requirements for their  
20 HCBS programs, as CMS has recommended them for over 10  
21 years.

22 And with that, I will pass it over to Katherine,

1 who will continue this conversation, beginning with the  
2 required protections for beneficiaries from a conflict of  
3 interest.

4 \* KATHERINE ROGERS: Thank you, Gabby, and good  
5 morning again, Commissioners.

6 As Gabby mentioned, I'll review protections  
7 against conflicts of interest. Conflicts of interest, or  
8 COI, standards are essential in HCBS because they can serve  
9 both important program integrity roles, protecting the  
10 state and stakeholders from improper financial conflicts,  
11 but they can also impose important protections that help  
12 assure beneficiary welfare and safety.

13 Every HCBS authority incorporates some COI  
14 provisions, and those that are mandated in federal policy  
15 vary by authority. These COI standards typically exist to  
16 put a firewall between the entity who authorizes or  
17 assesses the need for services in some capacity and the  
18 entity who is paid to deliver those services. For example,  
19 typically, a provider delivering HCBS cannot also develop  
20 the PCSP through which HCBS are authorized or provide case  
21 management, since case management is typically responsible  
22 for service planning.

1           They may also place a barrier between people  
2 responsible for making certain decisions and the provision  
3 of services; for example, preventing a representative for a  
4 beneficiary from also providing paid care.

5           While the minimum COI standards are outlined in  
6 federal authorities, states may elect to incorporate others  
7 or standards of their own design into their programs. For  
8 example, federal standards for only one HCBS authority, the  
9 1915(j), prohibit representatives from delivering HCBS, but  
10 states still implement this requirement in other programs.

11           And, of course, once a state has incorporated a  
12 COI protection into an authority it's implementing, the  
13 state must enforce and oversee the COI standards, even, you  
14 know, independent of whether or not it's required by the  
15 federal authority.

16           Our review surfaced a number of assurances that  
17 are specific to self-direction. These may be specifically  
18 designed to address unique features of self-direction  
19 programs or address a need that may not exist in the same  
20 way in an agency model.

21           Beneficiaries may authorize a representative to  
22 assume responsibility for their care. This is not specific

1 to any one authority, or really even HCBS, but every HCBS  
2 authority includes protections for the use of an authorized  
3 representative, including some specific to self-direction.  
4 The use of representatives in self-direction does invite  
5 additional protection since the beneficiary plays a  
6 distinct role when self-directing their services, and when  
7 they delegate responsibility for their care to an  
8 authorized representative, that individual assumes those  
9 roles.

10 Under the provisions for 1915(i), representatives  
11 must undergo an evaluation of their ability to self-direct  
12 on behalf of the beneficiary, if so designated. And under  
13 the 1915(j), the state may even establish a policy to  
14 require a representative be designated if the beneficiary  
15 demonstrates an inability to self-direct their services  
16 after receiving additional support and training.

17 More generally, states must establish policies  
18 governing the use of authorized representatives, including  
19 how they can be approved, what decisions they may make, and  
20 how they can be held accountable for making decisions in  
21 the best interest of the beneficiary.

22 The state plan 1915(j) option is a lone policy

1 authority that covers self-direction exclusively, and  
2 therefore, the specific health and welfare assurances that  
3 appear here and not elsewhere are unique to a self-directed  
4 model. These safeguards address the unique authorization  
5 model considerations; for example, tracking and monitoring  
6 service utilization and spending to ensure a beneficiary is  
7 neither underspending and potentially experiencing an  
8 access to care issue or is at risk for an adverse incident  
9 or overspending and at risk of prematurely using up their  
10 budget, which could create a care delivery concern down the  
11 road.

12 Other protections direct states to ensure  
13 continuity of care for transitions for individuals who are  
14 moving from a self-directed model to an agency model to  
15 protect beneficiaries from health risks incurred during  
16 service changes, and other safeguards specify requirements  
17 to ensure information and assistance activities deliver  
18 sufficient support to self-directing beneficiaries; for  
19 example, by requiring support broker services. These can  
20 be specified but are not mandated in other authorities like  
21 1915(c).

22 Importantly, 1915(j) regulations specify the

1 roles of the various parties involved in carrying out these  
2 various protections.

3 With that, we can turn to our next steps.

4 Today we are seeking Commissioner feedback on  
5 this policy scan and areas for further inquiry. The  
6 existing policy framework establishes a consistent incident  
7 management system across authorities, but different  
8 authorities vary in the required safeguards specific to  
9 self-direction. Are unique safeguards needed for self-  
10 directed programs to assure beneficiary health and welfare?  
11 Should there be more policy infrastructure specific to  
12 self-direction?

13 The Access Rule added requirements for the health  
14 and welfare assurance, including mandating the use of a  
15 unified minimum definition for incidents and requiring more  
16 standardized and electronic incident reporting. How might  
17 states' implementation of these requirements be shaped by  
18 the specific safeguards in place for self-direction?

19 And with that, I'll turn it back to you, Vice  
20 Chair, to facilitate our discussion.

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Katherine.  
22 Thank you, Gabby. Nice job on both refreshing us from the

1 work done in the past and identifying potential  
2 opportunities.

3 So I'll open it up to the Commissioners now. Are  
4 there other areas that you would like to see the team dive  
5 a little deeper into?

6 [Pause.]

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Patti?

8 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Sort of  
9 waiting for Dennis if it happened that he would jump in  
10 first.

11 So this is a tricky area, right? It is a  
12 specific part of the program that is designed to give  
13 greater control and authority to the people who utilize  
14 services, and so I think we have to find a careful balance  
15 between honoring that and allowing them to exercise the  
16 autonomy, the authority that they're being given in this  
17 process, with an appropriate level of oversight to ensure  
18 health and safety.

19 So I'm hesitant to say, oh, yes, we definitely  
20 need more policy infrastructure around health and welfare.  
21 I don't feel like either as a former state official or  
22 looking at all the information that's been gathered, that

1 there's some sort of red flag that says, oh, we need more  
2 policy infrastructure to make sure that people in self-  
3 direction are safe.

4           In fact, I think there's a great risk -- and I  
5 think Dennis will talk about this much better than I --  
6 that in our well-intentioned efforts to keep people safe,  
7 we may well restrict them from living the lives that they  
8 want to live, and that's certainly not our goal here. Our  
9 desire for safety should not take away the dignity of their  
10 choice to be able to live the lives that they want.

11           So I would say that we should gather information  
12 from the state environmental scans. I think it's really,  
13 really important here that we hear from the people who are  
14 utilizing this model of service delivery from advocates who  
15 are supporting and also giving voice to their perspective,  
16 and that we proceed with great caution so as not to do  
17 something that might be well-intentioned but have  
18 unintended consequences.

19           I would remind us that the big OIG report that  
20 sort of elevated concerns around health and safety did not  
21 involve people in self-direction. It involved people who  
22 were living in group homes, as I recall. So we just need

1 to react appropriately and not overreact and strike that  
2 right balance.

3 And now I will defer to Dennis, who is waiting to  
4 speak.

5 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Dennis?

6 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: So I agree with  
7 everything that Patti said.

8 I'm cautious. As someone who's a self-directed  
9 individual, I'm cautious even to say that we need more  
10 oversight and safeguards of people who may use guardians in  
11 their self-directed care, because then we're actually  
12 interfering with the family system often. The family knows  
13 what's best for the individual, because they interact with  
14 that individual, and the individual is part of the whole  
15 development of designing their program, what they need,  
16 what they want to do.

17 I think we need to go back to how all this came  
18 about, and it was actually the independent living movement  
19 came about in response to and revolt against  
20 institutionalization. It feels as if some of what we're  
21 doing, not intentionally, is actually moving towards a  
22 nursing home without walls model, where the goal is to keep

1 people safe in the community rather than supporting their  
2 ability to actually live in the community and achieve their  
3 goals.

4 I'm thinking like Ed Roberts, who used an iron  
5 lung and would never have been allowed or permitted to go  
6 to Berkeley, University of California, if he had not been  
7 permitted to get out of the nursing home and actually live  
8 in the dorm. Under these rules, he might not be permitted  
9 to live in a dorm, because it might not be considered safe  
10 for him to do that.

11 So I think we need to be cautious about the  
12 balance between safety and consumer choice, control, and  
13 dignity of risk. I think it might actually be important to  
14 include that in the document, how really what we're looking  
15 for is a balance between ensuring people in terms of the  
16 ability to employ control, choice, and dignity of risk,  
17 while balancing that with some of these protections,  
18 because we really do need to protect against the  
19 medicalization. I really do view it as a nursing home  
20 without walls model.

21 Thanks.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.

1 Mike, then Heidi.

2 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I was just going  
3 to say that it seems like there are the regulations -- what  
4 I'm really curious about is the state environmental scans,  
5 because I think that it will really go a long way towards  
6 informing and understanding whether or not the incident  
7 management practices that states have in place more  
8 generally for the HCBS consumers is sufficient.

9 I guess I would want to understand particularly  
10 some of the automation of that information in terms of the  
11 data that would produce, and I guess I'm kind of feeling  
12 like moving to specific safeguards for self-directed  
13 programs needs to first proceed from do we have the  
14 appropriate safeguards for people more generally in the  
15 HCBS population.

16 So I'm hoping maybe the state environmental scans  
17 will help inform that. I'm interested in whether or not  
18 when we do the scans, does the framework, does it say that  
19 -- does it tell us that kind of the basic framework that  
20 CMS has kind of put in place -- are the standards generally  
21 more robust than those, or there things that states have to  
22 do in order to increase the incident management

1 capabilities?

2           So I'm kind of feeling like I would like to  
3 understand that better before I kind of am saying, well,  
4 there should be specific safeguards in place for self-  
5 directed programs. I'd like to understand if the system  
6 operationally is working as intended across states.

7           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Mike.

8           Heidi?

9           COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yeah, I just wanted to  
10 do a plus-one to Patti and Dennis' comments.

11           I also firmly believe that the definition of what  
12 is safety and who gets to decide that is a disability  
13 justice question, and that we should take that framework  
14 and our considerations moving forward.

15           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Heidi.

16           Anyone else have any input or thoughts?

17           [No response.]

18           VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Gabby, Katherine, do  
19 you think you've got something to work from there to  
20 continue the work?

21           GABBY BALLWEG: Yeah, definitely. That was  
22 helpful feedback. Thank you.

1 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you.

2 With that, Madam Chairwoman, I will turn it over  
3 to you for public comment.

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you so  
5 much. Thank you, Bob. Thank you, Gabby and Katherine, for  
6 sure.

7 So we are at the end of our discussion, and we're  
8 going to now open it up for public comment, as Bob alluded  
9 to. So, at this time, I do invite all of our listeners to  
10 raise your hand if you would like to offer a comment.  
11 Please make sure to introduce yourself, of course, and the  
12 organization that you represent, and as always, we do ask  
13 you to keep your comments to three minutes or less.

14 So, with that, let's see if we have any comments.  
15 Give it a few more seconds.

16 [Pause.]

17 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. It looks like  
18 we don't have comments today, so that is okay.

19 Oh, we do have one. Katie, you're up.

20 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 \* KATIE PAHNER: Thank you very much for the  
22 discussion today. My name is Katie Pahner, and I represent

1 the National PACE Association, the trade association for  
2 the almost 200 PACE organizations across the country. We  
3 thank MACPAC for your continued interest in and focus on  
4 PACE.

5 PACE plays an important role in supporting state  
6 and federal goals to serve individuals who need long-term  
7 services and supports through capitated integrated care  
8 models. Through its community-based, comprehensive, and  
9 highly coordinated approach, PACE enables participants to  
10 remain independent in their homes for as long as possible.

11 Most PACE participants are age 65 or older and  
12 have complex health needs. On average, participants have  
13 six or more chronic conditions, and nearly half of  
14 participants have dementia.

15 NPA appreciates the thoughtful questions,  
16 comments, and engagement from MACPAC Commissioners and  
17 staff. We especially value MACPAC's deeper examination of  
18 variation and program agreements, oversight, and  
19 monitoring. This is an area of keen interest for NPA as  
20 well, and we are actively working with PACE organizations  
21 and states to better understand these differences. The  
22 information provided today is very helpful.

1           PACE organizations have shared that variation in  
2 state administration and oversight can increase  
3 administrative burden. They are also interested in  
4 understanding national variation to identify opportunities  
5 for greater alignment and streamlining across states and  
6 with the federal government. So these efforts by MACPAC  
7 are very timely.

8           PACE has a long, well-documented history of  
9 delivering high-quality, person-centered care that meets  
10 the unique and often complex needs of its participants. A  
11 recent HHS study identified PACE as a consistently high-  
12 performing integrated care model, finding that full-  
13 benefit, dual-eligible beneficiaries enrolled in PACE are  
14 significantly less likely to experience hospitalizations,  
15 emergency department visits, or placed in a nursing  
16 facility compared with similar beneficiaries in the control  
17 group.

18           At the same time, establishing a uniform set of  
19 PACE-specific performance measures that are meaningful,  
20 actionable, and appropriately tailored to the PACE  
21 population will be critical to sustaining these high-  
22 quality outcomes without imposing unnecessary

1 administrative burden on PACE organizations.

2           We look forward to the March meeting and learning  
3 more from the stakeholder interview findings. Please do  
4 not hesitate to reach out to NPA at any time with questions  
5 or requests for additional information. We would truly  
6 welcome the opportunity to continue the discussion and  
7 address the questions and issues raised today. Thank you  
8 again for the informative discussion.

9           CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Katie,  
10 and for the offer.

11           Next up, we have Camille Dobson.

12           CAMILLE DOBSON: Good afternoon, Commissioners.  
13 Camille Dobson, the Deputy Executive Director at Advancing  
14 States. I know I'm a regular visitor with you all, but  
15 you're doing such great work that affects our members, that  
16 I really wanted to comment on both of the topics that the  
17 team covered today.

18           We are spending a little bit of time in Advancing  
19 States at a staff level looking at PACE. Our members, I'm  
20 sure the NPA will tell you, there's been an explosion in  
21 growth of PACE in a number of states across the country.  
22 And the two things, sort of the interest and oversight and

1 monitoring and looking at comparable quality and outcomes  
2 and cost data, I think is very relevant for our members.

3 I would offer that our National Core Indicators  
4 for Aging and Disability Survey, which is a quality of life  
5 survey for older adults, people with physical disabilities,  
6 that right now up to 35 states administer. Many states  
7 include their PACE beneficiaries in those samples, and so  
8 we're getting ready to pull out some of that data that  
9 would provide some comparative quality of life indicators  
10 to HCBS programs that are delivered through MLTSS or in  
11 fee-for-service that I think would be interesting for the  
12 Commission to have access to, and we're happy to share  
13 that.

14 On self-direction, again, the growth in self-  
15 direction from over the public health emergency and the  
16 continued growth in self-direction, also an area we're  
17 spending a lot of time helping our states think through  
18 additional criteria, making sure that the health and  
19 welfare protections are appropriate, but not -- as I think  
20 Dennis and Patti mentioned, not overwhelming the desire of  
21 individuals to have autonomy and dignity of risk.

22 So I guess I would just say thank you for doing

1 the work. They're very on point for the things that our  
2 members are interested in, and we look forward to the  
3 ongoing work; in particular, I think, looking at the state  
4 agreements for PACE and what that looks like and how states  
5 could elevate those in a more consistent way to ensure the  
6 equitable outcomes for individuals that are in an  
7 integrated program through D-SNPs versus those that are in  
8 PACE.

9 So thank you. Appreciate your time today.

10 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Camille. I  
11 always appreciate you joining.

12 Any other comments?

13 [No response.]

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Seeing none.

15 I do want to remind you that if you do have  
16 additional comments that come up, you can feel free to  
17 submit that through our MACPAC website for sure.

18 So, again, this was the last agenda item that we  
19 had today. So I do want to thank you all for joining and  
20 participating with us over the last two days for sure. Our  
21 next public meeting will take place on March 5th and 6th.  
22 There will be additional details about that on the website

1 as usual.

2 But with that, I do want to adjourn this meeting

3 and to wish you all a great weekend and to encourage

4 everyone to stay warm. Take care and have a great day.

5 Bye-bye.

6 \* [Whereupon, at 11:58 a.m., the meeting was

7 adjourned.]

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17